

C.2

BMR PUBLICATIONS COMPACTUS
(NON-LENDING-SECTION)



Report 254

Volcanic activity in Papua New Guinea before 1944: an annotated bibliography of reported observations



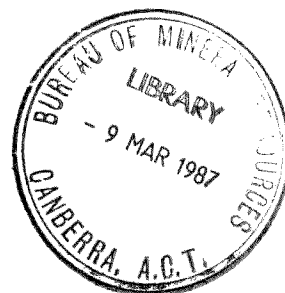
Compiled by W. D. Palfreyman, R. W. Johnson,
R. J. S. Cooke & R. J. Bultitude

Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology & Geophysics

S55(94)
REP.6
C.2.

Department of Resources and Energy
BUREAU OF MINERAL RESOURCES, GEOLOGY AND GEOPHYSICS

REPORT 254
BMR MICROFORM MF207



VOLCANIC ACTIVITY IN PAPUA NEW GUINEA BEFORE 1944:
AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF REPORTED OBSERVATIONS

compiled by

W.D. Palfreyman¹, R.W. Johnson², R.J.S. Cooke³
& R.J. Bultitude⁴

¹Special Projects & Geoscience Services Branch, BMR

²Division of Petrology & Geochemistry, BMR

³Deceased

⁴Present address, Geological Survey of Queensland

AUSTRALIAN GOVERNMENT PUBLISHING SERVICE
CANBERRA 1986



DEPARTMENT OF RESOURCES AND ENERGY

Minister: Senator the Hon. Gareth Evans, Q.C.

Secretary: G.C. Evans

BUREAU OF MINERAL RESOURCES, GEOLOGY AND GEOPHYSICS

Director: R.W.R. Rutland

Published for the Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics
by the Australian Government Publishing Service

© Commonwealth of Australia 1986

ISSN 0084-7100

ISBN 0 644 05234 1

Printed by Graphic Services Pty Ltd, 516-518 Grand Junction Road, Northfield,
South Australia 5085

CONTENTS

	Page
Abstract	v
Introduction	1
Development of the bibliography	1
Chronological grouping of references	3
Documents relating to the period before 1884	3
Documents relating to the period of German occupation of New Guinea	4
Documents relating to the period of Australian administration	4
Documents relating to the period of the Pacific War	5
Bibliographic format	5
Acknowledgements	6
References	6
Figure 1. Chronological distribution of volcanological reports, 1800--1982	2

	Microfiche
Bibliography	A1
Author index	J8
Date of publication index	B10
Keyword index	B11
Admiralty Islands	B11
Bagana	C11
Balbi	D11
Bam	E11
Bamus	F11
Bismark Arc	G11
Bougainville Island	L11
D'Entrecasteaux Islands	N11
Dampier Strait	N11
Doma Peaks	N11
Dutch	N11
Earthquake	N11
Eastern Papua Mainland	D12
French	E12
German	E12
Goropu	H12
Highlands	I12
Italian	I12
Japanese	I12
Kadovar	I12
Karkar	I12
Kuanua	J12
Kururi	J12
Lake Loloru	J12
Langila	J12
Lolobau	K12
Long Islands	L12
Manam	L12
Mount Lamington	N12
Mount Victory	A13
Pago	A13
Pumice rafts	B13

Rabaul	B13
Ritter	H13
Tabar-Feni Islands	I13
Tsunami	I13
Ulawun	K13
Willaumez Peninsula	L13
Witu Islands	M13
Yomba	M13

ABSTRACT

A computer-based, annotated bibliography of about 750 entries has been compiled of references to observations of volcanoes and volcanic activity in Papua New Guinea before 1944. The bibliography covers the pre-1884 period of discovery and exploration, the 1884-1914 period of German occupation of New Guinea and the equivalent British and Australian period in Papua, the 1914-1942 period of Australian administration of New Guinea and the equivalent period in Papua, and the period of the Pacific War from 1942 onwards in both New Guinea and Papua. Forty keywords cover the names of principal volcanoes, general geographical areas, the language (if not English) in which the report was written, and other items. There are three indexes to the bibliography: the first is an alphabetical listing by principal author; the second, a chronological listing by year of publication (arranged alphabetically by principal author's name within each year); and the third is an alphabetical listing by keywords. By far the most numerous entries are for 1937, when volcanic eruptions at Rabaul caused the evacuation of the town and, subsequently, the establishment there of the Volcanological Observatory that is now the centre for volcanological operations throughout Papua New Guinea. There are relatively few entries for the period of the First World War and shortly thereafter, corresponding to a world-wide decrease in the reporting of eruptions. In contrast, there is a relatively large number of entries for the period 1878-1891, which appears to reflect a period of increased volcanic activity in the region. The bibliography will be periodically updated, and the version presented here is as it existed in December 1984.

INTRODUCTION

Information on volcanic eruptions can be compiled from three main sources: (1) direct observations and reports of eruptions, made by volcanologists; (2) reports of eruptions witnessed by untrained observers; and (3) interpretations by geologists of the deposits produced by volcanic activity. Information obtained from category (2) is, in general, not as valuable as that provided by scientists trained in volcanology (category 1), but it attains greater importance in areas where the period of scientific observation has been relatively short. This is the case in Papua New Guinea, where systematic surveillance of active volcanoes throughout the region did not begin until 1950, when the Volcanological Observatory at Rabaul was re-established after the war.

Volcanic surveillance in Papua New Guinea started, strictly speaking, in 1937, when an Australian Government geologist, N.H. Fisher, was assigned the task of setting up the observatory in Rabaul, following eruptions there in May 1937. This pioneering observatory work was to a large extent undertaken single handed, and was interrupted by the Second World War, when the Japanese invaded Rabaul in January 1942. Thus, systematic and comprehensive volcanological investigations in Papua New Guinea have been undertaken for only a little more than 30 years. Volcanic eruptions had, however, been observed and reported for many years before 1937 - at least as far back as 1616 - although most reports date from about the 1870s, when the colonial powers of Germany, Britain, and Australia began to take an interest in the region (Fig. 1).

The purpose of this bibliography is to list references to observations of volcanic activity and volcanoes made in Papua New Guinea before 1944. This choice of year is somewhat arbitrary, but we have selected the time of the last reported Rabaul eruption, in December 1943 (Kizawa, 1951), as the most suitable cut-off point.

DEVELOPMENT OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Production of this bibliography began in late 1979, when a form letter was circulated to earth scientists, historians, and others interested in Papua New Guinea. The bibliography grew initially out of a collection of extracts from books, journals, letters, and so forth that were gathered by the late R.J.S. Cooke, former Senior Government Volcanologist at the Rabaul Observatory, during his secondment from the Bureau of Mineral Resources (BMR) between 1971 and 1979. After Cooke's untimely death on Karkar volcano in 1979, one of us (R.W.J.) reorganised his collection of references and compiled a bibliographic card index. We subsequently decided to build on the collection with a view to eventually publishing the present bibliography of all material known to us relating to pre-1944 observations of Papua New Guinea volcanic activity and volcanoes. The influence of Cooke is illustrated by the histogram of reference frequency given in Figure 1, where the 1981 peak is caused partly by publication of the Cooke-Ravian Volume of Volcanological Papers (Johnson, 1981). This memorial volume contains several papers by Cooke (as author and co-author) that deal with eruptive histories of individual volcanoes and which are based on the references to pre-1944 volcanic activity that Cooke had gleaned from the literature. The bibliography also builds on references in, and is similar in format to, the Papua New Guinea Earth Science Abstracts, published in four volumes by N. Manser (Manser, 1974, 1975, 1978, 1983). These abstracts, in turn, developed out of a collection of documents gathered by the late G.A.V. Stanley, a pioneer geologist who worked in Papua New Guinea before and after the Second World War.

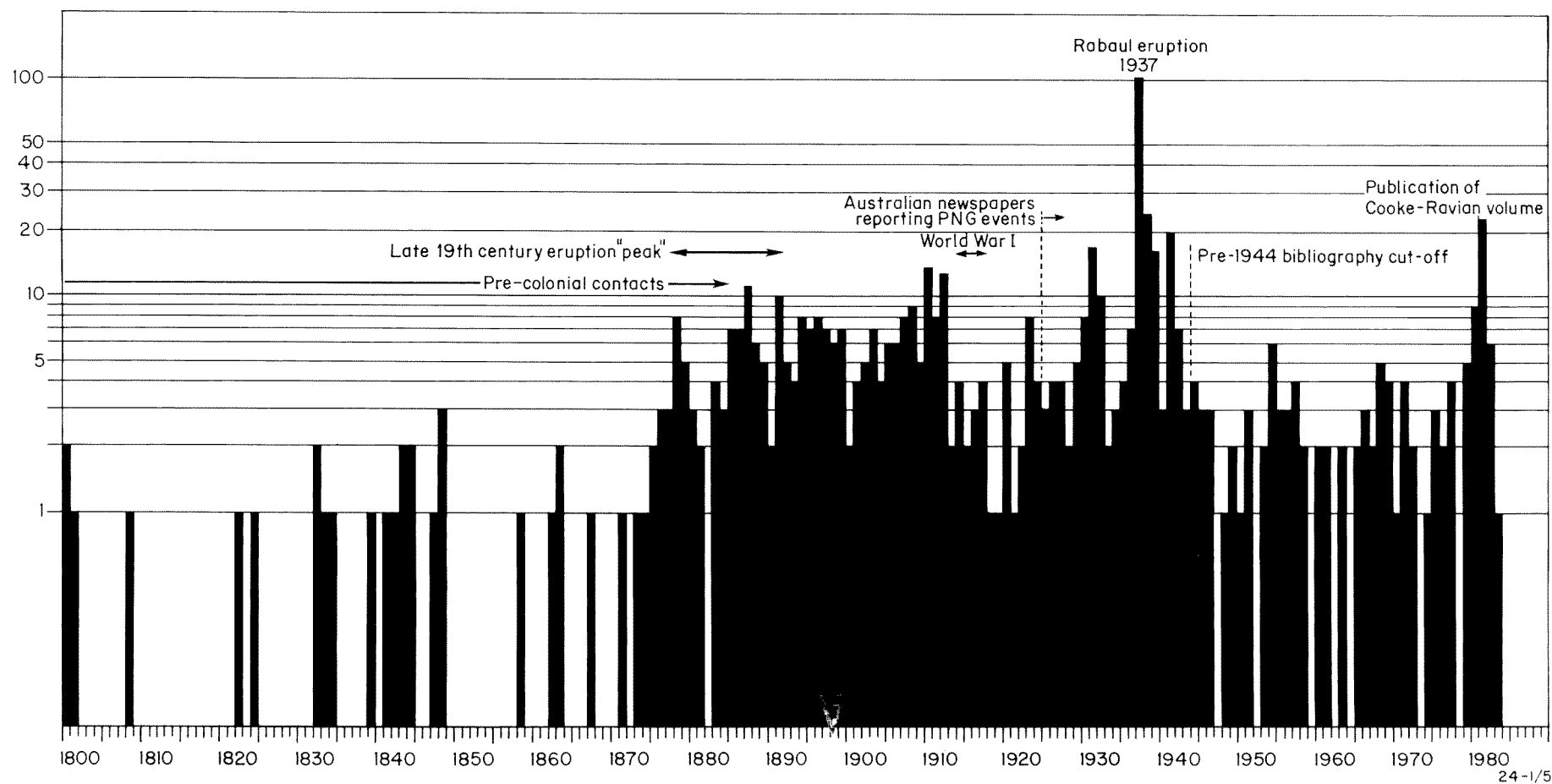


Figure 1. Chronological distribution of volcanological reports, 1800--1982

Searches for references to pre-1944 observations of volcanic activity and volcanoes were first made by using libraries and archives in Canberra, but, where this proved unsuccessful, references were requested from interstate and overseas sources through the BMR Library. Articles obtained in this way were photocopied and scanned, and relevant extracts from foreign-language articles were translated. Bibliographic information was then set out on data-entry sheets for input to a computerised database (VLBIB) held at BMR. The flexibility of this system enables corrections to be made easily, keywords to be added to the bibliographic data, and entries to be selected and sorted in different combinations.

References to earthquakes and tsunamis were also encountered during the searches for volcanology references, and both 'earthquake' and 'tsunami' are used as keywords in the bibliography. However, we have not made a deliberate search for earthquake references, and those listed here cannot be regarded as a complete compilation. Further, we have included references to tsunamis only if they do not already appear in the tsunami catalogue compiled by Everingham (1977) or if they also contain references to volcanoes or volcanic activity.

CHRONOLOGICAL GROUPING OF REFERENCES

Before 1944, the region now known as Papua New Guinea (it became an independent nation in 1975) was divided, politically, into two: a northern part, which was claimed by Germany in 1884 and known as German New Guinea, but which was subsequently administered by Australia and Japan; and a southern part, Papua, which from 1884 onwards was under relatively unbroken rule, first by Britain and then by Australia. The northern or New Guinea part contains most of the active volcanoes of Papua New Guinea, and most of the references in this bibliography relate to it. The references as a whole can therefore be assigned to one of four groups:

- (1) the pre-1884 period of discovery and exploration in New Guinea and Papua;
- (2) the 1884-1914 period of German occupation of New Guinea, and the equivalent period of British and Australian administration of Papua;
- (3) the 1914-1942 period of Australian administration of New Guinea (under mandate from the League of Nations), and the equivalent period in Papua;
- (4) the period of the Pacific War from 1942 onwards in both New Guinea and Papua.

Documents relating to the period before 1884

This period covers the discovery of New Guinea by Europeans in the sixteenth century and the following period of early exploration by Portuguese, Spanish, Dutch, English, and French navigators up until the early nineteenth century. Material searched in this category is mostly the well-known published accounts of these explorers. This era of early exploration was followed by one in which whalers, traders, missionaries, and, later, scientific and hydrographical expeditions either passed through or stayed briefly in the New Guinea region. These journeys were more numerous than those of the early explorers, but are generally less well known, and relevant documents are scattered among numerous published and unpublished sources. Invaluable aids in locating this material were the volumes on New Guinea exploration compiled by

A. Wickmann (Wickmann, 1909, 1910, 1912). The bibliography for this period includes all known references to Papua New Guinea volcanoes, whether active or not.

Documents relating to the period of German occupation of New Guinea

These documents fall into a distinct group. They are almost exclusively written in German, although some of the more important texts have recently been translated into English and reissued. The material again falls into several groups - for example, different types of government documents, articles in scientific, geographical, and missionary periodicals, and monographs written by residents and visitors. A considerable amount of this material is not available in Australia, but is reasonably accessible in Europe. Significantly more unpublished material undoubtedly exists in German archives, but we have not been able to gain access to it. Considerable assistance in relation to German sources was provided initially by the compilations of Hammer (1907) and Sapper (1917), and later by Mr Horst Letz of Freie Universitat, Berlin, who greatly assisted the project by providing copies of German material unobtainable in Australia. The bibliography for this period includes all known references to active or potentially active volcanoes in Papua New Guinea. There is a significantly larger number of entries in the bibliography for the period 1878-1891 (Fig. 1), which appears to reflect a period of increased volcanic activity in the region (Cooke & Johnson, 1978).

Documents relating to the period of Australian administration

The period of Australian administration of New Guinea can be divided into two, 1914-1937 and 1937-1942, and all known references to volcanic activity during both periods are included in the bibliography. Material relating to the first period, especially up until 1925, is limited and ranges through similar sources to those relating to the period of German administration. Simkin & others (1981) noted a world-wide decrease in the reporting of eruptions during the First World War and shortly afterwards, and this almost certainly accounts for the deficiency of Papua New Guinea reports during this period. Regular, long-term, newspaper reporting of New Guinea and Papua events did not begin until about 1925, and this is probably a factor contributing to the overall rise in frequency of reports up to the outbreak of the Second World War (Fig. 1).

N.H. Fisher was assigned to government volcanological work in 1937, following the Rabaul eruptions in May of that year, and volcanological results obtained by him and his associates for the period 1937-41 are comprehensively documented, although some unpublished material was destroyed during the Pacific War. A separate study of the 1937 and 1941-43 Rabaul eruptions is being made by one of us (R.W.J.), and a substantial part of this section of the bibliography is devoted to a wide variety of 1937 material, such as unpublished letters, diaries, transcripts of interviews of people still living, and unpublished government documents (Fig. 1). The 1937 eruption was reported widely in Australian newspapers, but the bibliography does not contain all of these articles, as much of the material is derivative and some is inaccurate. However, several items from the Sydney Morning Herald, in particular, are indexed, as these reports are quite detailed. The 1981 peak in Figure 1 is also caused partly by 1937-eruption entries, as these are transcripts, made in 1981, of interviews with eye-witnesses of the 1937 activity and recorded for the Australian Broadcasting Commission radio program 'Taim bilong masta' (see also Nelson, 1982).

Several items in the bibliography dealing with the 1937 and 1941-42 Rabaul activity have been copied from Australian Government files held at the Australian Archives in Canberra (Mitchell Repository). The files are a voluminous collection of reports and correspondence between the Territory of New Guinea Administration and the Territories Branch in Canberra, and are classified under series number A518; the relevant files have 836/4 in their item numbers. Our bibliography contains only a small amount of this valuable documentation of government involvement in the aftermath of the Rabaul 1937 eruption in particular.

Documents relating to the period of the Pacific War

Material from this period is limited and consists mainly of official war documents or the personal reminiscences of the few Europeans, mainly missionaries, who stayed in New Guinea during the period of the Japanese occupation. Only one Japanese source from this period has been located (Kizawa, 1951, 1961).

BIBLIOGRAPHIC FORMAT

Each entry in the bibliography has three parts: (1) basic bibliographic information, consisting of the title of the article or monograph, the authors' names, the title of the journal containing the article or the name of the monograph publisher and place of publication, the volume and page numbers of the journal article, and the date of publication; (2) one or more of 40 keywords, which have been assigned to each entry; and (3) a short description of the volcanological aspects of each entry. Each entry has also been assigned a number, prefixed by the letter 'C', which refers to the reprint or copy of the article held by us at BMR.

There are three indexes to the bibliography. The first is by principal author; the second, chronological by year of publication; and the third, by keywords. The second index has been included as a guide to the cause of publication activity during each of the four pre-1944 periods identified above, and may also be of assistance in locating material on specific eruptions (for example, the 1937 eruptions at Rabaul) or eruptions during particular periods.

The keywords fall into four categories: (1) broad geographic terms, such as Bismarck Arc and Bougainville Island; (2) specific geographic names, particularly those of individual active volcanoes or volcano groups, for example Manam and Rabaul; (3) the terms earthquake and tsunami (as referred to above) and pumice rafts; (4) the name of the language in which the article or monograph was written, but excluding English.

A large number of anonymous articles were located during the compilation, and these also fall into several groups. First, there is a small number of pre-1885 documents mostly from nautical journals whose authorship cannot be identified in any way known to us. Second, there are anonymous items in official German documents, German New Guinea Company documents, and mission journals. Again, the authorship of these has been difficult to identify, but in several cases it has been assigned to the current Governor - for example Bennigsen or Hahl - or to the resident missionary at a particular station - for example Dassel. Third, there are newspaper and journal articles and government documents that were written anonymously during the period of the Australian Mandate of New Guinea. By far the greatest number of these appear in either the Rabaul Times or the Pacific Islands Monthly. Those in Pacific Islands Monthly have been listed

under the editor of the magazine for this period - namely, R.W. Robson - but uncertainties concerning the identities of the successive editors of the Rabaul Times has meant that articles in that newspaper are listed under Anonymous.

We expect to continue adding entries to the bibliography in the future, and updated computer printouts can be supplied by writing to the Director of the Bureau of Mineral Resources. The cut-off date for entries in this edition is December 1984.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Several individuals and organisations assisted R.J.S. Cooke in the initial compilation of this bibliography - notably, the University of Papua New Guinea Library, the State Libraries of Victoria and New South Wales, and the National Library, Canberra. J. Keller supplied material from German libraries, and E. Doepke, S. Freymadl, and E. Meerwald assisted with German translations.

We would like to acknowledge the considerable assistance given by successive Interlibrary Loans Officers of BMR Library, Mr H. Letz for collecting material in Germany, and Mrs S. Freymadl (formerly of Rabaul) and Messrs E. Feeken and R. Swoboda, both of BMR, for assisting with translations. Some items were collected by other individuals, to all of whom we extend our thanks.

REFERENCES

- COOKE, R.J.S. & JOHNSON, R.W., 1978 - Volcanoes and volcanology in Papua New Guinea. Geological Survey of Papua New Guinea, Report 78/2.
- EVERINGHAM, I.B., 1977 - Preliminary catalogue of tsunamis: New Guinea/Solomon Islands, 1768-1972. Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia, Report 180.
- HAMMER, K.L., 1907 - Die geographische Verbreitung der vulkanischen Gebilde und Erscheinungen im Bismarckarchipel und auf den Salomonen. Muenchow'sche Hof-und Universitaets-Druckerei, Geissen.
- JOHNSON, R.W. (Editor), 1981 - Cooke-Ravian volume of volcanological papers. Geological Survey of Papua New Guinea, Memoir 10.
- KIZAWA, T., 1951 - Volcanic tremor and tilting of the ground (first report). Kenshin Jiho 15(2), 18-34. (In Japanese)
- KIZAWA, T., 1961 - Untitled letter to G.A.M. Taylor.
- MANSER, W., 1974 -- Earth Science Abstracts, Papua New Guinea, to 1971. Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia, Bulletin 143.
- MANSER, W., 1975 - Earth science abstracts 1972-73. Geological Survey of Papua New Guinea, Memoir 4.
- MANSER, W., 1978 - Earth science abstracts 1974-76. Geological Survey of Papua New Guinea, Memoir 5.
- MANSER, W., 1983 - Earth science abstracts to 1979. Geological Survey of Papua New Guinea, Memoir 11.
- NELSON, H., 1982 - TAIM BILONG MASTA. Australian Broadcasting Commission, Sydney.
- SAPPER, K., 1917 - KATALOG DER GESCHICHTLICHEN VULKANAUSBRUCHE. Taubrer, Strassberg.
- SIMKIN, T., SIEBERT, L., McCLELLAND, L., BRIDGE, D., NEWHALL, C., & LATTE, J.H., - VOLCANOES OF THE WORLD. Hutchinson Ross, Stroudsburg.
- WICKMANN, A., 1909 - Entdeckungsgeschichte von Neu-Guinea bis 1828. Nova Guinea 1, 1-387.
- WICKMANN, A., 1910 - Entdeckungsgeschichte von Neu-Guinea 1828 bis 1835. Nova Guinea 2, 1-369.
- WICKMANN, A., 1912 - Entdeckungsgeschichte von Neu-Guinea 1835 bis 1902. Nova Guinea 2, 371-1026.

- C00001 Voyage in search of La Perouse, performed by order of the Constituent Assembly, during the years 1791, 1792, 1793, and 1794
Labillardiere, M. (J.J.H.)
John Stockdale, London
PP151-187, 439-449 (1800)
* Bougainville Island * Bismarck Arc * Admiralty Islands * Lolobau * Ritter
An account of the D'Entrecasteaux voyage which passed along the west coast of Bougainville Island through St. Georges Channel to the Admiralty Islands and along the north coast of New Britain. Duportail Island was named and Ritter was seen in eruption in late June 1793. No mention is made of volcanoes on Bougainville Island
- C00002 Scenes, incidents, and adventures in the Pacific Ocean, or the islands of the Australasian seas, during the cruise of the clipper Margaret Oakley under Capt. Benjamin Morrell
Morrell, Benjamin
Jacobs, T.J.
Harper & Brothers, New York
PP78-230, 250-305 (1844)
* Bismarck Arc * Bougainville Island * Witu Islands * Ritter
The Witu Islands are described in detail. Descriptions are also given of the north coast of New Britain, and Bougainville Island where two extinct volcanoes were noted. An active volcano and hot springs are described on "Morrell's Peninsula". Ritter Island is also described
- C00003 Travels in German, British, and Dutch New Guinea
Poech, R.
Geographical Journal
30, 609-616 (1907)
* Bismarck Arc * Manam * Mount Victory * Eastern Papua Mainland
An eruption at Manam on 24 October 1904 is mentioned. Mount Victory is briefly described, but no mention is made of recent activity
- C00004 Discovery of William the Fourth group of islands, Pacific Ocean
Fraser, Captain
Nautical Magazine and Naval Chronicle
3, 74-76 (1834)
* Dampier Strait * Bismarck Arc
An 1834 voyage through Dampier Strait is described. Volcanic activity from unidentified islands in the strait and along the coast of New Guinea is mentioned
- C00005 Dampier's voyages
Dampier, W.
Grant Richards, London
PP522-549 (1906)
* Ulawun * Ritter * Long Island * Karkar * Marim * Kadovar * Bismarck Arc * Bam
An account of a voyage in 1700 along the south coast of New Britain and the north coast of New Guinea. Volcanic activity was seen at Ulawun, Ritter, Manum, and at one of the Schouten Islands, possibly Kadovar. Edited by J. Masefield
- C00006 Discoveries in eastern New Guinea, by Captain Moresby and the officers of H.M.S. Basilisk
Moresby, J.
Royal Geographical Society, Journal
45, 153-170 (1875)
* D'Entrecasteaux Islands * Bam * Mount Victory * Eastern Papua Mainland * Bismarck Arc
An 1874 voyage during which Fergusson Island thermal areas and Bam Island volcanic activity are described. Mount Victory is named, but was



inactive

- C00007 Visits to the eastern and north-eastern coast of New Guinea
Powell, W.
Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and Monthly Record of Geography
5, 505-517 (1883)
* Rabaul * Ulawun * Bamus * Lolobau * Ritter * Long Island * Karkar * Langila * Bam * Bismarck Arc
A short account of the volcanoes along the New Britain north coast and
off the north coast of New Guinea. The Rabaul volcanoes, Ulawun, Bamus,
Langila, Lolobau, Ritter and Manam are listed as being active
- C00008 The east and west Indian Mirror, being an account of Joris van Speilbergen's voyage round the
world (1614-1617), and the Australian navigations of Jacob Le Maire
Schouten, W. Le Maire, J.
Hakluyt Society, London
Second Series, No. 18, P219 (1906)
* Manam * Bismarck Arc * Bam
The 1616 sighting of Manam volcano by Schouten and Le Maire. The
volcano was said to be emitting flames and smoke from the summit.
Translated with notes and an introduction by J.A.J. de Villiers
- C00009 The voyages of Abel Janszoon Tasman
Tasman, A.J.
Clarendon Press, Oxford
PP200-204, 210-233 (1968)
* Earthquake * Witu Islands * Bismarck Arc * Karkar * Manam * Bam
An account of a 1643 voyage up the east coast of New Ireland, across the
Bismarck Sea to the Witu Islands, and on to Karkar Island, where he
observed volcanic activity. Tasman mistakes Karkar for Manam. A strong
earthquake was felt on 12 April 1643. Edited and translated by A. Sharp
- C00010 A narrative of four voyages, to the south sea, north and south Pacific Ocean, Chinese Sea, Ethiopic
and southern Atlantic Ocean, Indian and Antarctic Ocean from the year
1822 to 1831
Morrell, B. Junior
J. & J. Harper, New York
PP452-466 (1832)
* Bougainville Island * Bismarck Arc
An account of a voyage in 1830 from Buka Island through St. George's
Channel, and along the north coast of New Britain and New Guinea. Six
unidentified active volcanoes are described off the northern coast of
New Guinea
- C00011 George Brown, D.D. pioneer-missionary and explorer. An autobiography. A narrative of forty-eight
years' residence and travel in Samoa, New Britain, New Ireland, New Guinea,
and the Solomon Islands
Brown, G.
Hodder & Stoughton, London
PP93-98, 129, 237-246, 508 (1908)
* Bamus * Ulawun * Rabaul * Bismarck Arc
A description of the 1878 eruptions of Vulcan and Tavurvur volcanoes in
the Rabaul caldera is given. Ulawun and Bamus were seen on 25 July 1898.
No activity was reported
- C00012 Volcanoes of the Pacific
Phillips, C.
New Zealand Institute, Transactions
31, 510-551 (1899)
* Bismarck Arc * Bagana * Bougainville Island * Tsunami * Ritter * Karkar * Manam * Bam * Earthquake * Rabaul
Two active volcanoes on Bougainville Island are mentioned. The Rabaul



volcanoes and the 1878 eruption are described. The tsunami generated by the 1888 Ritter Island eruption is described. Ritter, Karkar, Manam and Bam are named as active volcanoes. Earthquakes were reported felt in Port Moresby on 6/7 March 1895 and a tsunami on 18 April 1895 is described

- C00013 On volcanic activity on the islands near the north-east coast of New Guinea and evidence of rising of the MacLay-Coast in New Guinea
Mikloucho-Maclay, N. de
Linnean Society of New South Wales, Proceedings
9, 963-967 (1884)
* Admiralty Islands * Bismarck Arc * Tsunami * Earthquake * Manam * Bam
Observations of earthquakes, effects of tsunamis, coastal uplifts, and activity from Bam, Manam, and possibly Tuluman volcanoes, between 1871 and 1883
- C00014 The Solomon Islands: their geology, general features and suitability for colonization
Guppy, H. B.
Swan Sonnenschein, Lowrey & Co., London
PP1-7, 20-23, 137-144 (1887)
* Bougainville Island * Bagana
The volcanoes on Bougainville Island are briefly described. A white column of vapour issued continuously from the summit area of Bagana during intermittent observations over several months from islands to the south. Bagana appeared to be the only active volcano on Bougainville Island
- C00015 First ascent of Mount Balbi
Hamlin, H.
Australian Geographer
1(2), 31-38 (1929)
* Bougainville Island * Balbi * Bagana
An account of the first recorded ascent of Mount Balbi by an ornithological expedition lead by Hamlin, who gives a fanciful description of the summit area and the activity there. Bagana and its activity is also briefly described
- C00016 Isle of Bougainville
Deland, C. C.
Royal Geographical Society of Australia, South Australian Branch, Proceedings
37, 91-95 (1936)
* Bougainville Island * Balbi * Bagana
Balbi and Bagana volcanoes on Bougainville Island are mentioned briefly. Deland observed Bagana from near Rieta in July 1933 and described the volcano as a well-formed cone emitting enormous amounts of steam
- C00017 Cruises in Melanesia, Micronesia, and Western Pacific, in 1882, 1883, and 1884, and visits to New Guinea and the Louisiades in 1884 and 1885
Bridge, C.
Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and Monthly Record of Geography
8, 545-567 (1886)
* Bismarck Arc * Long Island * Rabaul
The Rabaul volcanoes are briefly mentioned. Long Island was visited in 1885, but is not described
- C00018 Northern New Guinea, 1936
Marshall, A. J.
Geographical Journal
89(6), 489-506 (1937)
* Earthquake
The effects of an earthquake in the Torricelli Mountains in 1935 are



described

- C00019 Preliminary notes on the recent earthquake in New Guinea
Stanley, G.A.V. Carey, S.W. Montgomery, J.N. Eve, H.D.
Australian Geographer
2(8), 8-15 (1935)
* Earthquake
The nature and effects of the 20 September 1935 earthquake in northern New Guinea are described in detail
- C00020 Volcanic action in New Guinea
Stanley, E.R.
Second Pacific Science Congress, Australia, Proceedings
1, 830-833 (1923)
* D'Entrecasteaux Islands * Balbi * Bagana * Willaumez Peninsula * Lolobau * Bismarck Arc * Bougainville Island *
Dampier Strait * Manam * Langila
A short note on the distribution of young volcanoes in Papua New Guinea.
Balbi is reported to be constantly in eruption. Willaumez Peninsula, Lolobau, or Balbi are recommended as a site for a volcanological observatory
- C00021 Narrative of a voyage to the Ethiopic and south Atlantic Ocean, Indian Ocean, Chinese Sea, North and South Pacific Ocean, in the years 1829, 1830, 1831
Morrrell, A.J.
J. & J. Harper, New York
PP73-87 (1833)
* Bismarck Arc
An account of a voyage in 1830 along the north coasts of New Britain and New Guinea. Six unidentified active volcanoes are reported off the north coast of New Guinea
- C00022 Log-book kept by the first mate of the American ship Alliance, during the voyage from Pennsylvania to Canton and return in 1787-1788
Dale, R.
Unpublished log, U.S. Department of the Navy, National Archives, Washington
PP1-109 (1788)
* Bougainville Island
A handwritten account of a voyage by an American merchant ship, the Alliance commanded by Thomas Read during which the vessel sailed north along the west coast of Bougainville Island between 12 and 15 August 1787. No mention of any sightings of volcanoes is made
- C00023 Wanderings in a wild country
Powell, W.
Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, London
PP32-39, 112-116, 218-230, 277-278 (1883)
* Rabaul * Ulawun * Bamus * Lolobau * Willaumez Peninsula * Witu Islands * Langila * Dampier Strait * Ritter *
Bismarck Arc
An important, but in places erroneous, account of the 1878-1879 exploration of the north coast of New Britain. A description of the 1878 activity at Rabaul is given. Matupi Island is said to have an extinct crater at its centre. Ulawun and Bamus were seen smoking and Langila and Ritter were seen in eruption
- C00024 New Guinea: a summary of our present knowledge with regard to the island
Trotter, C.
Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and Monthly Record of Geography
6(4), 196-215 (1884)
* Bismarck Arc * Ritter
Ritter Island and a volcano on New Britain are briefly mentioned



- C00025 Some notes on recent exploration in British New Guinea
 Trotter, C.
 Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and Monthly Record of Geography
 14(11), 788-796 (1892)
 * Mount Victory * Eastern Papua Mainland
 A report on the observations made by Macgregor regarding activity of
 Mount Victory
- C00026 My adventures among south sea cannibals. An account of the experiences and adventures of a
 government official among the natives of Oceania
 Rennie, D.
 Seeley, Service & Co., London
 P37 (1912)
 * Bougainville Island * Bagana * Rabaul
 Account of a Government agent, who from 1884 to 1903, supervised
 recruitment of island labourers. Report of an active volcano, "Bagano", in
 the centre of Bougainville but made no mention of any volcanic activity
 on the island. Violent volcanic activity from the Rabaul area is
 reported, but it appears that either the data or location is in error
- C00027 The Rabaul volcanic eruption of 1937
 Joyce, D.
 Historical Society of New Britain, Bulletin
 PP1-4 (1937)
 * Rabaul
 A narrative of the 1937 Rabaul eruption by a Medical Assistant based at
 Rapindik Hospital
- C00028 Mourning on a desolate coast
 Ross, W.A.
 Christian Family and our Missions
 PP146, 155 (1930)
 * Tsunami
 The effects of a tsunami on the Sapara Mission station on 24 December
 1930 are described
- C00029 Account of tidal wave and earthquake as observed at Buna Bay, Papua
 Richmond, J.
 Government Gazette, Port Moresby
 No1, 19 January 1907, P1 (1907)
 * Earthquake * Tsunami
 The effects of an earthquake and tsunami on the Buna Bay area on 2
 October 1906 are described
- C00030 Report on the seismicity of the Mandated Territory
 Fisher, N.H.
 Unpublished memorandum to The Secretary for Lands, Rabaul
 PP1-2 (1938)
 * Earthquake
 A review of Papua New Guinea seismicity, 1913-1937, compiled by P.F.
 Rheinberger, Riverview College, Sydney. The results are discussed by
 Fisher partly with respect to volcano distribution and activity
- C00031 Manam Island volcanic eruption. Extracts from Inspector's Journal
 Marr, C.C.
 New Guinea Agricultural Gazette
 3, 3-4 (1937)
 * Manam * Bismarck Arc
 A report on the agricultural effects of the 1936 Manam eruption is given



- C00032 Violent eruption in Bougainville, T.N.G.
Robson, R.W. (editor)
Pacific Islands Monthly
8(2), 9 (1937)
* Bagana * Bougainville Island
A report from Rieta of the 1937 eruption of Bagana
- C00033 Narrative of a voyage round the world, performed in Her Majesty's ship Sulphur, during the years 1836-1842, including details of the naval operations in China, from Dec. 1840 to Nov. 1841
Belcher, E.
Henry Colburn, London
PP68-106 (1843)
* Earthquake * Rabaul
A July 1840 visit to New Ireland. A felt earthquake and the view of Rabaul volcanoes are mentioned
- C00034 The islands of the New Britain group
Romilly, H.H.
Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and Monthly Record of Geography
9(1), 1-18 (1887)
* Rabaul * Earthquake
Visits to New Britain, 1881 to 1883. The Rabaul volcanoes, and the 1878 Rabaul eruption are described. An earthquake felt on Matupi Island during 1883 is also described
- C00035 An historical journal of events at Sydney and at sea 1787-1792
Hunter, J.
Angus & Robertson, Sydney
PP155, 417. Plates 10 & 11 (1968)
* Rabaul
The narrative of Hunter's visit to the Rabaul area, including a record of the 1791 eruption of Tavurvur. Journal originally published in 1793.
Edited by J. Bach
- C00036 Carteret's voyage round the world, 1766-1769
Carteret, P.
Hakluyt Society, Cambridge
PP178-199, 341-345 (1965)
* Rabaul
The narrative of the 1767 visit to New Britain, recording the discovery of St George's Channel and volcanic activity probably from Tavurvur.
Edited by H. Wallis
- C00037 A voyage to New South Wales. The journal of Lieutenant William Bradley RN of HMS Sirius 1786-1792
Bradley, W.
Trustees of the Public Library of New South Wales in association with Ure Smith Pty Ltd
PP254-269 (1969)
* Rabaul
A narrative of John Hunter's visit to the Rabaul area including a record of the 1791 eruption of Tavurvur
- C00038 Report on the salient geological features and natural resources of the New Guinea Territory including notes on dialects and ethnology
Stanley, E.R.
Report on the Territory of New Guinea, 1921-1922
Appendix B, PP1-93 (1923)
* Bismarck Arc * Earthquake * Rabaul * Lolobau * Ulawun * Bamus * Pago * Willaumez Peninsula * Langila * Ritter * Lon Island * Karkar * Manam * Bam



- A comprehensive account of the known volcanoes and volcanic areas of New Guinea. Earthquakes felt in Rabaul during 1920 are listed. Major earthquakes on 1 December 1916, 7 May 1919 and 4 July 1921 are mentioned
- C00039 Report on volcanological and seismological investigations at Rabaul
Stehn, C.E. Woolnough, W.G.
Unpublished report, Commonwealth Government, Canberra
PP1-34 (1937)
* Rabaul
A volcanological report by external advisors on the 1937 Rabaul eruption, which recommends evacuation of Rabaul as a main administrative centre
- C00040 Log and private journal of D. Parker Wilson, ship's surgeon of the South Sea whaler Gypsy on a voyage from 23 October 1839 to 19 March, 1843
Wilson, D.P.
Microfilm copy, No. M198, of the unpublished manuscript, Australian National University, Canberra
15 March 1842 (1843)
* Bougainville Island * Bagana
Wilson recognised the volcanic nature of the mountains on Bougainville Island. On 15 March 1842 dense white vapours were being emitted from the summit area and flanks of Bagana
- C00041 Bericht ueber die vulkanischen Ereignisse der Jahre 1895-1913
Sapper, K.
Gerlands Beitrage zur Geophysik
14, 85-97, 99-155 (1914)
* Bismarck Arc * Bougainville Island * Manam * Karkar * Bam * Ulawun * Balbi * Bagana * German
Bismarck Arc and Solomon Island volcanic activity during the period 1895-1913 is reported. Part translation
- C00042 Pioneering in New Guinea
Chalmers, J.
Religious Tract Society, London
PP216-219 (1887)
* Bismarck Arc * Long Island * Ritter
A report of a voyage to New Guinea's north coast. Activity from Ritter is mentioned and Long Island is described as being extinct
- C00043 Volcanic sea wave
Wharton, W.J.L.
Nature
39, 303-304 (1889)
* Ritter * Tsunami * Bismarck Arc
An English translation of an account of the 1888 Ritter tsunami given in German in Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie, 1888
- C00044 Notes on a recent journey to New Guinea and New Britain
Brown, G.
Report of the 7th Meeting of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science, Sydney
7, 790-797 (1898)
* Rabaul
Brown briefly mentions the 1878 Rabaul eruptions in a section entitled 'Formation of an island'. Vulcan Island is named and described
- C00045 Notes on the Duke of York group, New Britain, and New Ireland
Brown, G.
Royal Geographical Society, Journal
47, 137-150 (1877)
* Rabaul



The thermal activity in Blanche Bay, Rabaul, is described. The observations were made before the 1878 Vulcan and Tauruvur eruptions

- C00046 Notes on the physiography of Eastern New Guinea and surrounding island groups
Massey, C.H.
Royal Society of Queensland, Proceedings
35, 85-107 (1923)
* Rabaul * Earthquake * Tsunami
A general description of the Rabaul volcanic complex is given, including thermal activity and seismicity. Earthquakes felt in Rabaul in January 1916 and on 22 May 1917 are described
- C00047 Hydrographical extract from a six months' cruise among the South Sea Islands
Simpson, C.H.
Report to the Admiralty, 11 December 1872, Great Britain, Parliamentary accounts and papers, session 6 February - 5 August 1873, Colonies and British Possessions
50, 1-8 (1873)
* Rabaul
Report of the 1872 survey of Blanche Bay, Rabaul. The volcanic features of the area are described for the first time
- C00048 Brief notes regarding earthquakes in the New Guinea region
Pigot, E.F.
Report on the Territory of New Guinea, 1921-1922
Appendix E, PP1-2 (1923)
* Earthquake
A short note on New Guinea seismicity between 1916 and 1919.
Earthquakes felt in New Guinea during 1921 and 1922 are tabulated
- C00049 Report of the Seismological Committee of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science
Baracchi, P. (secretary)
Report of the 9th meeting of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science, Hobart
9, 42-43 (1902)
* Earthquake * Tsunami
Reports of an earthquake and tsunami on New Britain on 11 September 1900 are detailed
- C00050 Eruptions at Rabaul, New Guinea
Jagger, T.A.
Volcano Letter
448, 2-6 (1937)
* Rabaul * Ritter * Bismarck Arc * Ulawun
A general account of the 1937 Rabaul eruptions is given, including reports from the U.S. vessel 'Golden Bear' that assisted in the evacuation of Rabaul. Activity of Ritter and Ulawun is briefly described
- C00051 The volcanic eruption in Blanche Bay, Territory of New Guinea, May, 1937
Cilento, R.
Historical Society of Queensland, Journal
2(1), 37-49 (1937)
* Bismarck Arc * Rabaul * Ulawun * Manam * Willaumez Peninsula * Bamus
A general account of the 1937 Rabaul eruptions, but including an incomplete review of activity both in Rabaul and elsewhere in New Britain. A record of oral history relating to volcanic activity at Sulphur Creek is also given
- C00052 Report on vulcanological and seismological investigations at Rabaul
Stehn, Ch. Woolnough, W.G.
Australian Parliamentary Paper



No 84 of 1937, PP149-158 (1937)

* Rabaul

Published government report of Rabaul volcanic geology and activity, including the 1937 eruptions and the prospect of future activity

C00053

The Rabaul disaster

Lewis, F.G.

Missionary Review

46(1), 3-10 (1937)

* Rabaul

A Methodist minister's account of the 1937 Rabaul eruptions

C00054

Voyage de D'Entrecasteaux, envoye a la recherche de la Perouse

Rosset, M. de

L'Imprimerie Imperiale, Paris

PP116-154, 362-451 (1808)

* Bougainville Island * Bismarck Arc * Admiralty Islands * Lolobau * Ritter * French

An account of D'Entrecasteaux's voyage which passed along the west coast of Bougainville Island, through St. George's Channel to the Admiralty Islands and along the north coast of New Britain. Duportail Island was named and Ritter seen in eruption in late June 1793. No mention is made of volcanoes on Bougainville Island. Part translation

C00055

Voyage autour du monde entrepris par ordre du gouvernement sur la corvette la Coquille

Lesson, P.

P. Pourrat Freres, Paris

2. PP1-108, 445-546 (1839)

* Bougainville Island * Bismarck Arc * French * Rabaul * Bism

An account of a voyage past Bougainville Island, through St. George's Channel and along the north coasts of New Britain and New Guinea. The Schouten Islands are named. No volcanic activity was seen. No translation

C00056

Voyage au Pole Sud et dans L'Oceanie sur les corvettes L'Astrolabe et La Zelee, execute par ordre

du Roi pendant les annees 1837-1838-1839-1840, sous le commandement de

M.J. Dumont D'Urville. Tome cinquieme. Histoire du voyage

Dumont D'Urville, J.S.C.

Gide, Paris

PP14-121. Notes PP1-27 (1843)

* Bougainville Island * French

An account of a voyage along the east coast of Bougainville Island in December 1838. The island was seen dominated by a chain of high mountains, the highest of which (presumably Mount Balbi) was partly covered by what appeared to be snow. No active volcanism was seen. Part translation

C00057

Memoire pour servir d'analyse et d'explication a la carte de la Nouvelle-Guinee et du Detroit de Torres. In: Recueil de memoirs hydrographiques pour servir d'analyse et d'explication a L'Atlas de l'Ocean Pacifique

Krusenstern, A.J. de

Departement de l'Instruction Publique, St Petersburg

PP61-83 (1824)

* Dampier Strait * Long Island * Bismarck Arc * French * Ritter * Manam

A geographical description of New Guinea is given, including the identification of north coast islands as volcanic, based on observations by Dampier, and Schouten and Le Maire. No translation

C00058

Voyage de la corvette L'Astrolabe execute par ordre du Roi pendant les annees 1826-1827-1828-

1829, sous le commandement de M.J. Dumont D'Urville, Capitaine de Vaisseau.

Histoire du voyage

Dumont D'Urville, J.S.C.



J.Tasty,Paris

4,500-563 (1832)

* Bam * Bismarck Arc * French * Dampier Strait * Ritter * Long Island * Karkar * Manam

A record of a voyage in 1827 through Dampier Strait and along the north coast of New Guinea. Ritter, Long Island, Karkar, Manam and Bam are described. No volcanic activity was seen. Part translation

C00059 Voyage autour du monde, par la fregate du roi la Boudeuse, et la flute l'Etoile, en 1766, 1767, 1768 & 1769

Bougainville, L.A. de

Le Breton, Paris

PP258-293 (1771)

* French * Earthquake * Bougainville Island

An account of an expedition to the southwest Pacific during which Bougainville Island was discovered in late June 1768. The east coast of the island was reconnoitred and high mountains in the interior described. No mention is made of volcanoes. Earthquakes were felt in southern New Ireland during July 1768. Part translation

C00060 Memoire sur les Operations geographiques faites dans la campagne de la covette de S.M. la Coquille, pendant les annees 1822, 1823, 1824 et 1825

Duperrey, L.I.

Bertrand, Paris

PP22-33, 52-77, 95-96 (1926)

* Bougainville Island * Bismarck Arc * French * Rabaul

Journal of a voyage from Buka through St. Georges Channel and along the north coast of New Guinea. No volcanic activity is mentioned. No translation.

C00061 Extract from the diary of Mgr. Collomb, volume 2, covering the 12, 13, and 14 May 1848

Collomb, Monseigneur

Generalate Archives of the Society of Mary, Rome. APM reference "Dossier Collomb"

PP1-2 (1848)

* Bismarck Arc * Ritter * French

Ritter Island activity on 13 May 1848 is described in detail. Part translation

C00062 Untitled letter

Villien, G.

Generalate Archives of the Society of Mary, Rome. APM reference OMM.208, Villien to Villien, 10 July 1848

PP1-3 (1848)

* Bismarck Arc * Ritter * French

A letter from missionary Villien to a cousin in France, giving a description of Ritter Island and its activity. A translation is given in Wiltgen, 1979

C00063 Our volcanic issue

Thomas, G. (editor)

Rabaul Times

633, 1-6 (1937)

* Ulawun * Rabaul * Bismarck Arc

A detailed description of the 1937 Rabaul eruption. Ulawun is said to have erupted in early June 1937

C00064 Extract from the diary of George Brown, covering the 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 20 February 1878

Brown, G.

Manuscript Section, Mitchell Library, Sydney

PP1-10 (1878)

* Rabaul



A detailed description is given of the 1878 Rabaul eruption

C00065

The volcanic eruptions at Rabaul

Wayne,R.

Unpublished personal diary

PP1-23 (1937)

* Rabaul

Extract from the diary of R.Wayne covering the period 29 May-4 June 1937, in which a detailed description of the 1937 Rabaul eruption is given

C00066

Untitled letter

Margetts,L.H.

Unpublished personal letter

PP1-6 (1937)

* Rabaul

A letter to "Margaret" in which the 1937 Rabaul eruption is described

C00067

Untitled letter

Jones,A.S.

Unpublished personal letter

PP1-9 (1937)

* Rabaul

A letter to Mr & Mrs H.Jones in which the 1937 Rabaul eruption is described

C00068

Volcanic eruptions compel evacuation of Rabaul

Robson,R.W.(editor)

Pacific Islands Monthly

7(11),9-14,71-73 (1937)

* Rabaul

A detailed account of the 1937 Rabaul eruption

C00069

Report on the medical significance of the recent eruption in Blanche Bay,Territory of New Guinea

Cilento,R.

Territories Branch;Correspondence File,Multi-Number Series;Classes Relating to External

Territories:"New Guinea.Volcanic Eruption.Cilento Report"1937, Australia

Archives

CRS A518 item, X.836/4.PP1-33 (1937)

* Bismarck Arc * Earthquake * Ulawun * Rabaul

A summary of past activity in the east New Britain region,including extracts from Tasman and Dampier is given.Rabaul eruptions in 1845, 1878 and 1937,and earthquakes in 1916 and 1926 are described

C00070

Proposal about the organisation,the work and the equipment of a Volcanological Observatory at Rabaul for watching the volcanoes of the Blanche Bay,New Britain

Stehn,C.

Territories Branch;Correspondence File,Multi-Number Series;Classes Relating to External

Territories:"New Guinea.Miscellaneous.Volcanological Observatory Part

1"1938-1939,Australian Archives

CRS A518 item, A.H.836/4.PP1-16 (1938)

* Rabaul

A detailed proposal for the establishment of a volcanological observatory in Rabaul

C00071

Volcanic eruption,May 1937- missing natives

McNicol,W.R.

Territories Branch;Correspondence File,Multi-Number Series;Classes Relating to External

Territories:"New Guinea Volcanic Disturbance-Rabaul-May 1937".1937-1938,

Australian Archives



CRS A518 item,V.836/4.PP1-3 (1937)

* Rabaul

A letter to the Secretary,Prime Minister's Department detailing natives who have been missing since the May 1937 Rabaul eruption

C00072 Report on the work of the Police during the eruption that occurred in Rabaul on the 29 and 30 of May,1937

Ball,W.B.

Territories Branch;Correspondence File,Multi-Number Series;Classes Relating to External

Territories:"New Guinea Volcanic Disturbance-Rabaul-May 1937".1937-1938,

Australian Archives

CRS A518 item,V.836/4.PP1-8 (1937)

* Rabaul

A report detailing the activities of the Police during the 1937 Rabaul eruption

C00073 Meteorologische Beobachtungen in Deutsch-Neu-Guinea

Danckelman,A.von

Mitteilungen aus den Deutschen Schutzgebieten

12,238-242 (1899)

* Earthquake * German

A description and tabulation of earthquakes felt in New Guinea during 1898 is given.No translation

C00074 Untitled letter

Michie,W.

Territories Branch;Correspondence File,Multi-Number Series;Classes Relating to External

Territories:"New Guinea Volcanic Disturbance-Rabaul-May 1937" 1937-1938,

Australian Archives

CRS A518 item,V.836/4.PP1-2 (1937)

* Rabaul

A letter to the Manager,Burns Philip & Co.,Sydney describing the movement of the S.S.Montoro during the 1937 Rabaul eruption

C00075 Transcript of a radio broadcast on Sydney station 2FC at 7:40 pm on 7 June 1937

Sullivan,B.

Territories Branch;Correspondence File,Multi-Number Series;Classes Relating to External

Territories:"New Guinea Volcanic Disturbance-Rabaul-May 1937" 1937-1938,

Australian Archives

CRS A518 item,V.836/4.PP1-4 (1937)

* Rabaul

A report of conditions in Rabaul in early June 1937 during the 1937 Rabaul eruption

C00076 Untitled memorandum

Johnson,G.J.

Geological Society of London,Proceedings

76(1),V-VI (1920)

* Earthquake

Memorandum addressed to the Secretary of Defence,Melbourne,regarding a strong earthquake felt in Rabaul on 7 May 1919

C00077 Untitled letter

Cosma,Sister

Steyler Missionsbote

49,14 (1921)

* Bismarck Arc * Manam * German

An eruption of Manam during December 1920 is described.Activity is compared with a previous eruption in 1917.Part translation



- C00078 Brief des Hochwuerdigsten Bischof Coupee an den Hochwuerdigen P.Generalobern
Coupee,L.
Kalender zu Ehren Unserer Lieben Frau vom Heiligsten Herzen Jesu
7,99-128 (1896)
* Bismarck Arc * Ulawun * Bamus * German
Ulawun and Bamus are described in detail and past eruptions are
mentioned.Part translation
- C00079 Bericht des Missionsbischofs Ludwig Coupee an den hochw.P.Provinzial in Hilstrup
Coupee,L.
Hilstruper Monatshefte
29,245-248 (1912)
* Bismarck Arc * Pago * German
An eruption of Pago during 1911-1912 is described.Part translation
- C00080 Wie mir einmal der Boden unter den Fuessen brannte
Franke,B.
Der kleine Missionsfreund.In:Hilstruper Monatshefte
47(8),58-60 (1930)
* Bismarck Arc * Pago * German
An account is given of an ascent of Pago during an eruption in 1930.Full
translation
- C0.081 Wie ich zum zweiten Mal dem Vulkan E Pago zu Leibe rueckte
Franke,B.
LiebFrauen Monatshefte
51,206-208 (1934)
* Bismarck Arc * Pago * German
An account is given of a de sent into Pago crater sometime during 1933.
Part translation
- C00082 A ik a warawai ure ra luara a iagina "Pago"
To Rongmule,W.
A Nila I Ra Dowot
16(1251),7-8;1252,8 (1924)
* Bismarck Arc * Pago * Kuanua
An account of an ascent of Pago in October 1923.A translation is given
in New Guinea Islands News,63,7-8,April 1980
- C00083 Untitled letter
Hermenegiloe,Sister
Steyler Missionsbote
52,158 (1924)
* Bismarck Arc * Manam * German
Manam activity between 1914 and 1924 is mentioned.Part translation
- C00084 Meine Fahrt nach Nakanai-Kilenge
Ischler,P.
Hilstruper Monatshefte
47,332-341 (1930)
* Bismarck Arc * Ulawun * German * Pago
Ulawun was seen smoking in 1930.An account is given of an ascent of Pago
in 1918 and of activity in 1930.Part translation
- C00085 Krakar oder Dampier-Insel
Kurze,G.
Petermanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Parthes geographischer Anstalt
42,193-195 (1896)
* Bismarck Arc * Karkar * German
Karkar Island is described and an account of the 1895 eruption is given.



Part translation

- C00086 Im Dienst des Kreuzes auf ungebauten Pfaden
Kunze, G.
Rheinisches Missionsheft, Barmen
PP44-45, 64-65 (1925)
* Bismarck Arc * Karkar * German
A short account is given of the 1895 Karkar eruption. Part translation
- C00087 Aus der deutschen Suedsee. Mitteilungen der Missionare vom Heiligsten Herzen Jesu. Band 1: P.
Matthaeus Rascher, M.S.C. und Baining (Neu-Pommern) Land und Leute
Dormann, P. Meier, P.J. (editors)
Aschendorff, Muenster
PP202-207, 212-217 (1909)
* Bismarck Arc * Ulawun * Bamus * Lolobau * German
Ulawun, Bamus and Lolobau are briefly described. Smoke was seen issuing from Ulawun. Native legends regarding the volcanoes are given. Part translation
- C00088 Aus meinem Tagebuch
Schumm, R.
Liebfrauen Monatshefte
46, 14-18 (1929)
* Bismarck Arc * Ulawun * Bamus * Pago * German
Ulawun and Bamus are briefly mentioned. Pago was in eruption between 1908 and 1918 and was still emitting vapour in 1927. Part translation
- C00089 Wie die Fischreusen mich beinahe um meinen ersten Taufstag in Nakanai brachten
Stamm, J.
Hilfruper Monatshefte
47, 85-91 (1930)
* Bismarck Arc * Pago * German
Past activity of Pago is briefly mentioned. A photograph shows ash emission from the volcano. Part translation
- C00090 Meine Missionsarbeit bei den Nakanai. Vorbereitung und Anfang
Stamm, J.
Undated, unpublished memoir in the archives of the Mission of the Sacred Heart, Vunepope
PP1-4 (1916)
* Bismarck Arc * Pago * Ulawun * German
The past eruptive activity of Pago and Ulawun is described. Part translation
- C00091 Die Aussichten auf die Nakanai Mission sind nicht ganz aussichtslos
Stamm, J.
Undated, unpublished memoir in the archives of the Mission of the Sacred Heart, Vunepope
P1 (1918)
* Bismarck Arc * Pago * German
A summary of past activity of Pago. Part translation
- C00092 Das Saegewerk am Toriu
Bley, B.
Kalender zu Ehren Unserer Lieben Frau vom Heiligsten Herzen Jesu
17, 65-73 (1906)
* Ulawun * Bismarck Arc * German
An account from a priest who worked at Toriu sawmill in view of Ulawun volcano. Notes that Ulawun regularly emitted vapour in 1904. No translation
- C00093 Lettre de Monseigneur Couppe au T.R.P. Chevalier, Superieur General des Missionnaires du



Sacre-Coeur

Coupe.L.

Annales de Notre-Dame du Sacre-Coeur

30, PP94-99, 148-157, 210-214, 272-281 (1895)

* Bamus * Ulawun * Earthquake * Bismarck Arc * French

An account of observations made during missionary journeys in the Gazelle Peninsula and Nakanai coast of New Britain. Mentions and illustrates activity from Ulawun and Bamus; also the effects of earthquakes. Part translation.

- C00094 Meteorologische Beobachtungen aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten der Suedsee fuer das Jahr 1903
Danckelman, A. von
Mitteilungen aus den Deutschen Schutzgebieten
17, 198-203 (1904)
* Earthquake * German
A tabulation of earthquakes felt in New Guinea during 1903 is given. No translation
- C00095 Erdbeben-Beobachtungen in Deutsch-Neu-Geuinea, 1904
Danckelman, A. von
Mitteilungen aus den Deutschen Schutzgebieten
10, 372-377 (1905)
* Earthquake * German
A tabulation of earthquakes felt in New Guinea during 1904 is given. No translation
- C00096 Tent town at Kokopo, N.G.
Robson, R.W. (editor)
Pacific Islands Monthly
7(11), 8 (1937)
* Rabaul
The 1937 Rabaul eruption and its aftermath is described
- C00097 Vignettes
Bignell, K.M. Symington, J.S.
Pacific Islands Monthly
7(11), 8 (1937)
* Rabaul
Brief descriptions are given of the May 1937 Rabaul eruption
- C00098 Samoafahrten. Reisen in Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und Englisch-New-Guinea in den Jahren 1884 u. 1885 an Bord des deutschen Dampfers "Samoa"
Finsch, O.
Ferdinand Hirt & Sohn, Leipzig
PP188-191, 296, 364-368 (1888)
* Eastern Papua Mainland * Bismarck Arc * Ritter * Manam * Bam * Mount Victory * German * Dampier Strait
Ritter and neighbouring islands are briefly described. Bam and Manam were both active when passed in May 1885. Mount Victory is briefly described, but was inactive. Part translation
- C00099 Der Bezirk von Hatzfeldthafen und seine Bewohner
Grabowsky, F.
Petermanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes geographischer Anstalt
41, 186-189 (1895)
* Bismarck Arc * Manam * German
Manam was seen in eruption in June 1887. Part translation
- C00100 Rabaul-Neapel der Suedsee. Ein Berg waechst aus dem Wasser
Graefe, E.
Kosmos



36,45-48 (1939)

* German * Rabaul

A description is given of the 1937 Rabaul eruption. Part translation

- C00101 Die geographische Verbreitung der vulkanischen Gebilde und Erscheinungen im Bismarckarchipel und auf den Salomonen
Hammer, K.L.
Muenchow'sche Hof- und Universitaets-Druckerei, Giessen
PP1-62 (1907)
* Rabaul * Bismarck Arc * Bougainville Island * German * Bam * Manam * Karkar * Long Island * Ritter * Langila * Bamu
* Ulawun * Lolobau * Balbi * Bagan
A comprehensive account of known New Guinea volcanism is given. Full translation
- C00102 Unterseeische vulkanische Ausbrueche und Fluthwellen im suedlichen Stillen Ocean. 4.
Unterseeischer vulkanischer Ausbruch bei Neu-Britannien im Februar 1878
Hernsheim, F.
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie
6, 372-373 (1878)
* Pumice rafts * Tsunami * German * Rabaul
A description is given of the 1878 Rabaul eruption. Full translation
- C00103 Meine Beobachtungen ueber die Vulkantaetigkeit in Kaiser-Wilhelms-Land (Neuguinea) 1936-1939
Hoeltker, G.
Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft
94(9-10), 550-560 (1942)
* Bismarck Arc * Manam * Bam * Karkar * German
Detailed descriptions of volcanic activity of Manam, Bam and Karkar are given. Full translation
- C00104 Aus den Reiseberichten S.M.S. "Carola", Korv.-Kapt. Karcher
Karcher, Korvetten-Kapitaen
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie
11, 277-287 (1883)
* German * Rabaul
A brief description of Tavurvur crater is given. Part translation
- C00105 Ueber vulkanische Erscheinungen an der nordoestlichen Kueste Neu-Guinea's
Mikloucho-Maclay, N. de
Petermanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes geographischer Anstalt
24, 408-410 (1878)
* Bismarck Arc * Manam * Earthquake * Bam * German
The effects of an earthquake in the Finisterre Mountains region during 1873 are detailed. Eruptions of Manam and Bam during November 1877 are described. Full translation
- C00106 Dreissig Jahre in der Suedsee: Land und Leute, Sitten und Gebraeuche im Bismarck-Archipel und auf den deutschen Salomoinseln
Parkinson, R.
Strecker & Schroeder, Stuttgart
PP11-42 (1907)
* Bismarck Arc * Ulawun * Bamus * Lolobau * Langila * Ritter * Tsunami * Rabaul * Bougainville Island * Balbi * Bagan * German
Ulawun, Bamus and Lolobau Island are described. An eruption of Ulawun in 1898 is mentioned. The Cape Gloucester area is described as is the 1888 Ritter Island eruption and tsunami. The Rabaul volcanoes are described in detail. Part translation
- C00107 Einige geologische Bemerkungen ueber den Bismarck-Archipel
Pflueger, A.



Mitteilungen aus den Deutschen Schutzgebieten

14,151-158 (1901)

* Ulawun * Bamus * Willaumez Peninsula * Bismarck Arc * German * Rabaul * Witu Islands

A general description is given of the Rabaul volcanoes and the 1878

eruption is mentioned. The Witu Islands, Ulawun, Bamus and Willaumez

Peninsula volcanoes are described. Part translation

C00108

Ueber meine Reisen in Deutsch-, Britisch- und Niederlaendisch-Neu-Guinea

Poech, R.

Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft fuer Erdkunde zu Berlin

42, 149-165 (1907)

* Eastern Papua Mainland * Bismarck Arc * Manam * Mount Victory * German

An eruption of Manam during October 1904 is described and is illustrated

by a photograph. Mount Victory is briefly described. Part translation

C00109

Ergebnisse der Suedsee-Expedition 1908-1910. II. Ethnographie: A. Melanesien, Band 4. Nova Britannia. 1.

Teilband

Reche, O.

Ludwig Appel, Hamburg

2A(1), 44-124 (1954)

* Bismarck Arc * Ulawun * Bamus * Lolobau * Ritter * Willaumez Peninsula * Langila * German

Ulawun, Bamus and Ritter are briefly described. Detailed descriptions are

given of Lolobau Island and Willaumez Peninsula including the geyser

field and Lake Dakatau. Langila was seen emitting sulphurous vapours.

Part translation

C00110

Vorlaeufiger Bericht ueber geologische Untersuchungen in Kaiser-Wilhelms-Land

Reiber, J.

Petermanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes geographischer Anstalt

53, 285-286 (1907)

* Bismarck Arc * Manam * Bam * German

Manam and Bam are briefly mentioned. Part translation

C00111

Zwei Jahre unter den Kannibalen der Salomo-Inseln. Reiseerlebnisse und Schilderungen von Land und

Leuten

Ribbe, C.

Hermann Beyer, Dresden-Blasewitz

PP1-23, 215-255 (1903)

* Bougainville Island * Balbi * Bagana * Earthquake * Tsunami * German

Balbi and Bagana are described as active volcanoes. A third active

volcano is said to exist in the Crown Prince Range. Bagana was seen

emitting vapour in 1894 and in February 1895. Native tales of a strong

earthquake and tsunami which affected the northern Solomon Islands in

the late nineteenth century are mentioned. Part translation

C00112

Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse einer amtlichen Forschungsreise nach dem Bismarck-Archipel im Jahre

1908. 1. Beitrage zur Landeskunde von Neu-Mecklenburg und seinen

Nachbarinseln

Sapper, K.

Mitteilungen aus den Deutschen Schutzgebieten

Ergaenzungsheft No. 3, PP1-130 (1910)

* Tabar-Feni Islands * Earthquake * German

Volcanic rocks of the Tabar-Feni Islands are described. Earthquakes felt

on New Ireland during 1908 are tabulated. Part translation

C00113

Eine Durchquerung von Bougainville

Sapper, K.

Mitteilungen aus den Deutschen Schutzgebieten

23, 206-217 (1910)

* Bougainville Island * Balbi * Bagana * German



Balbi and Bagana are described in detail. Sapper and others crossed Bougainville Island in July 1908. Natives reported that Bagana (Bagan in the text) had erupted two days prior to the party's arrival. Part translation

- C00114 Beitræge zur Kenntnis Neupommerns und des Kaiser-Wilhelms-Landes
Sapper, K.
Petermanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes geographischer Anstalt
56, 189-193, 255-256 (1910)
* Bam * Manam * Lolobau * German * Rabaul * Earthquake * Bismarck Arc
Detailed descriptions are given of the Rabaul volcanoes. Villages on Lolobau Island were said to have been moved because of a recent eruption. Manam and Bam are described. Both are said to send up a great deal of smoke. A strong earthquake felt on 15 December 1907 at Eitape is also described. Part translation
- C00115 Die Bildung der Vulkaninsel Raluan
Sapper, K.
Petermanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes geographischer Anstalt
60, 337 (1914)
* German * Rabaul
Possible processes in the formation of Vulcan Island in 1878 are discussed. Full translation
- C00116 Die Taetigkeit der Vulkane Ghaie und Raluan (Neupommern)
Sapper, K.
Petermanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes geographischer Anstalt
57, 135-139 (1911)
* German * Rabaul
A historical survey is given of reported activity of Tavurvur and Vulcan. A detailed account is given of the 1878 eruption. Full translation
- C00117 Katalog der geschichtlichen Vulkanausbrueche
Sapper, K.
Karl J. Truebner, Strassburg
PP204-215, 300 (1917)
* Bismarck Arc * Bougainville Island * German * Rabaul * Bam * Manam * Karkar * Ritter * Langila * Ulawun * Bamus * Balbi * Bagana
A comprehensive account of all known New Guinea volcanic activity up to the end of German rule in 1914. Full translation
- C00118 Die Vulkanberge Neu-Guineas
Sapper, K.
Zeitschrift fuer Vulkanologie
6, 1-14 (1921)
* D'Entrecasteaux Islands * Mount Victory * German * Eastern Papua Mainland
The volcanoes on the D'Entrecasteaux Islands and Eastern Papua mainland are described. Full translation
- C00119 Vulkanausbrueche bei Rabaul (Neupommern)
Sapper, K.
Petermanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes geographischer Anstalt
83, 279-280 (1937)
* German * Rabaul
A description is given of the 1937 Rabaul eruption. General comments are made as to future eruptions. Full translation
- C00120 Die Forschungsreise S.M.S. "Gazelle" in den Jahren 1874 bis 1876. I. Theil: Der Reisebericht
Schleinitz, G.E.G. von
Ernst Siegfried Mittler & Sohn, Berlin



PP239-252 (1889)

* Bougainville Island * German * Rabaul
The Rabaul volcanoes are described in detail. An active volcano was seen on Bougainville Island. Part translation

- C00121 Die Forschungsreise S.M.S. "Gazelle" in den Jahren 1874 bis 1876. III. Theil: Zoologie und Geologie
Schleinitz, G.E.G. von
Ernst Siegfried Mittler & Sohn, Berlin
PP249-254 (1889)

* Bougainville Island * German * Rabaul
The Rabaul volcanoes are described in detail. The 1878 eruption is mentioned. Thick clouds of smoke were seen coming from an active volcano on Bougainville Island. Part translation

- C00122 Begleitworte zur Karte der Nordkueste der westlichen Teils der Insel Neu-Pommern
Schleinitz, G.E.G. von
Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft fuer Erdkunde zu Berlin
31, 137-154 (1896)

* Bismarck Arc * Langila * Ritter * Tsunami * German
The volcanic cones of the Cape Gloucester area are described. Langila was seen smoking. The 1888 Ritter Island tsunami is described in detail. Part translation

- C00123 Begleitworte zur Karte des oestlichen Teils der Insel Neu-Pommern
Schleinitz, G.E.G. von
Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft fuer Erdkunde zu Berlin
32, 349-359 (1897)

* Bismarck Arc * Lolobau * Ulawun * Bamus * German * Rabaul
Lolobau, Ulawun and Bamus are described in detail. Bamus was seen sending up clouds of steam. A brief description is given of the 1878 Rabaul eruption and its effects. Part translation

- C00124 Aschenfall in Neu-Guinea
Schleinitz, G.E.G. von
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie
15, 210-211 (1887)

* Bismarck Arc * Earthquake * German * Dampier Strait
A fall of ash is reported from Finschhafen on 5 February 1887. A strong earthquake was felt on 3 February 1887. Full translation

- C00125 Die Erdbebentaetigkeit in Deutsch-Neuguinea (Kaiser-Wilhelms-Land u. Bismarckarchipel)
Sieberg, A.
Petemanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes geographischer Anstalt
56, 72-74, 116-122 (1910)

* Earthquake * Tsunami * German
A general description is given of New Guinea earthquakes, earthquake zones and regional tectonics. The major earthquake on 15 September 1906 is described in detail. Full translation

- C00126 Hydrographische und meteorologische Beitrage zur Kenntniss der Duke of York-Inseln und der Bai von Ratavul an der Nordkueste von Neu-Britannien
Wendt, H.W.
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie
7, 177-180 (1879)

* Earthquake * Tsunami * German * Rabaul
The 1878 Rabaul eruption with accompanying earthquakes and tsunami is described. Earthquakes were felt in the Rabaul area during the period 23-26 August 1878. Part translation.

- C00127 Deutsch-Neuguinea und meine Ersteigung des Finisterre-Gebirges



Zoeller, H.
 Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, Stuttgart.
 PP160-163, 302-350 (1891)
 * Bismarck Arc * Bougainville Island * Manam * Karkar * Lolobau * Langila * Bagana * German * Ritter * Bam * Bamus * Ulawun * Rabaul
 A general account of New Guinea volcanic activity, with Manam, Ritter, Karkar, Lolobau, Langila, and Bagana being particularly mentioned.
 Part translation

- COO128 Vulkankunde
 Sapper, K.
 J. Engelhorn's (Nachfolger), Stuttgart
 PP332-334 (1927)
 * Bismarck Arc * Bougainville Island * German * Rabaul * Bam * Manam * Karkar * Ritter * Langila * Pago * Ulawun * Bamus * Balbi * Bagana
 A summary description is given of all the known eruptions of New Guinea volcanoes. Part translation
- COO129 Huli legends and volcanic eruptions, Papua New Guinea
 Blong, R. J.
 Search
 10(3), 93-94 (1979)
 * Highlands * Doma Peaks * Bismarck Arc * Long Island
 Past activity of Doma Peaks is discussed using evidence from native legends and field observations. An eruption of Long Island around 1700 is mentioned
- COO130 A visit to the N.E. coast of British New Guinea
 MacLaren, A. A.
 Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Victorian Branch, Transactions
 9, 24-35 (1891)
 * Eastern Papua Mainland * Mount Victory
 Activity of Mount Victory during 1890 is described
- COO131 Die deutschen Salomon-Inseln Buka und Bougainville
 Zoeller, H.
 Petermann's Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes geographischer Anstalt
 37, 8-11 (1891)
 * Bougainville Island * Balbi * Bagana * German
 Balbi and Bagana are mentioned. Bagana was inactive during the visit. Part translation
- COO132 Ein Ausflug nach den Salomo-Inseln
 Pfeil, J. Graf
 Petermann's Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes geographischer Anstalt
 37, 283-286 (1891)
 * Bougainville Island * Balbi * German
 A description is given of Balbi, the summit of which was partly covered by a white substance, probably alum, giving the impression of snow (compare with D'Urville's observations). Part translation
- COO133 De Vulkanische uitbarstingen nabij Rabaul op 29 Mei 1937 en een paar volgende dagen
 Klein, W. C.
 Geologie en Mijnbouw
 17(5), 23-40 (1938)
 * D'Entrecasteaux Islands * Bismarck Arc * Tsunami * Dutch * Eastern Papua Mainland * Rabaul * Bam * Manam * Karkar * Ritter * Ulawun * Mount Victory
 The Bismarck Arc, Eastern Papua and Rabaul volcanoes and their past activity are described in detail. A detailed description is given of the 1937 Rabaul eruption. No translation



- C00134 Janren janarin taen idulak.In:Buk Tamolai Suteknen
Malak
Lutheran Mission,Madang
P165 (1939)
* Bismarck Arc * Earthquake * Tsunami
A native time of darkness tale from the Madang area is related.
- C00135 Eruptive activity and associated phenomena,Langila Volcano,New Britain
Taylor,G.A.M. Best,J.G. Reynolds,M.A.
Bureau of Mineral Resources,Australia,Report
26,1-53 (1957)
* Bismarck Arc * Langila
Langila was reported in eruption around 1884
- C00136 Vulkan.In:Schnee,A.H.H.(editor).Deutsches Kolonial-Lexicon
Sapper,K.
Quelle & Meyer,Leipzig
2,638-645 (1920)
* Langila * Ritter * Karkar * Bam * Bismarck Arc * Rabaul * Bougainville Island * German * Manam * Bamus * Ulawun *
Lolobau * Balbi * Bagana
A general account of volcanism in New Guinea.Part translation
- C00137 Die Expedition S.M.S. "Gazelle".VII.Reise S.M.S."Gazelle",Capitain zur See Freiherr v.
Schleinitz, von Amboina bis Brisbane in Ost-Australien
Schleinitz,G.E.G.von
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie
4,1-14 (1876)
* Bougainville Island * Bagana * German * Rabaul
The Rabaul volcanoes are described.Bagana was seen emitting clouds of
smoke and ash on 25 August 1875.Part translation
- C00138 Dampiers Route laengs der Nordkueste von Kaiser-Wilhelms-Land
Reche,O.
Petermanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes geographischer Anstalt
60,223-225 (1914)
* German * Bismarck Arc * Karkar * Manam
Dampiers route along the north coast of New Guinea and the identity of
his "Burning Island" is discussed.No translation
- C00139 Volcanic activity at Lake Dakataua caldera,New Britain.In:Short papers from the Vulcanological
Observatory,Rabaul,New Britain
Branch,C.D.
Bureau of Mineral Resources,Australia,Report
107,21-25 (1967)
* Bismarck Arc * Willaumez Peninsula
Mount Makalia,in Dakataua caldera,is said to have erupted between 1880
and 1890
- C00140 Uebersicht ueber die vulkanische Taetigkeit 1941-1947
Hantke,G.
Bulletin Volcanologique
11,161-208 (1951)
* Eastern Papua Mainland * Bismarck Arc * Bougainville Island * Bagana * Goropu * Karkar * Manam * German * Rabaul
Detailed descriptions are given of the activity of Bagana, Tavuvur,
Goropu,Karkar and Manam during the period 1941-1947.Part translation
- C00141 Mount Balbi volcano complex,T.P.N.G.In:Short papers from the Vulcanological Observatory,Rabaul,
New Britain
Branch,C.D.



Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia, Report

107.1-9 (1967)

* Bougainville Island * Balbi

An eruption of Balbi sometime between 1800 and 1850 is mentioned

- C00142 Studien und Beobachtungen aus der Suedsee
Pfeil, J. Graf
Friedrich Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig
PP1 3, 304-306 (1899)
* Bismarck Arc * Ritter * Tsunami * Bougainville Island * Balbi * German * Rabaul
A detailed description of Blanche Bay and of past activity of Tavurvur and Vulcan is given. The 1888 Ritter Island eruption and tsunami is described. Balbi is mentioned as an active volcano with smoke rising from the summit area. Part translation
- C00143 Smaragdinseln der Suedsee
Pflueger, A.
Emil Strauss, Bonn
PP192, 204, 212-230 (1901)
* Rabaul * Bamus * Ulawun * Langila * Willaumez Peninsula * Bismarck Arc * Manam * German
Manam is said to have been emitting two large columns of smoke sometime between 1898 and 1900. Langila, Ulawun, Bamus and the thermal field near Talasea are mentioned and the Rabaul volcanoes described. Part translation
- C00144 Deutsch-Neuguinea
Tappenbeck, E.
Wilhelm Suesseroth, Berlin
PP12-18 (1901)
* Bismarck Arc * Manam * Karkar * German * Bougainville Island * Balbi * Bam * Long Island
The Bismarck Arc volcanoes are briefly mentioned. Manam and Karkar activity is described and smoke issuing from the summit area of Balbi is reported. Part translation
- C00145 Aus dem neuen Bezirk Eitape
Anonymous
Deutsches Kolonialblatt
19, 15-20 (1908)
* Bam * German * Bismarck Arc
A detailed description is given of Bam. The crater was inactive during the visit in 1908. Part translation
- C00146 Samoa, Bismarckarchipel und Neuguinea. Drei deutsche Kolonien in der Suedsee
Hesse-Wartegg, E. von
I. I. Weber, Leipzig
PP42, 142-147 (1902)
* Bismarck Arc * Manam * German * Rabaul * Bam
A detailed description of Manam and its activity sometime between 1898 and 1900 is given. The Rabaul volcanoes and their activity are also described. Bam is described but is inactive. Part translation
- C00147 Bericht an die "Koelnischen Volkszeitung"
Hesse-Wartegg, E. von
Deutsches Kolonialblatt
11, 558-559 (1900)
* Bismarck Arc * Manam * Bam * German
Manam activity is described. Bam is said to be inactive. Part translation
- C00148 Die Expedition Sapper-Friederici
Friederici, G.



- Deutsches Kolonialblatt
20,331-336 (1909)
* Bismarck Arc * Bam * Manam * German
A fiery glow was seen from Manam during November 1908. Bam is said to be inactive. Part translation
- C00149 Ueber die erste Durchquerung der Insel Bougainville
Hahl, A.
Deutsches Kolonialblatt
19,1056-1057 (1908)
* Bougainville Island * Balbi * Bagana * German
Balbi and Bagana are said to be in constant and heavy activity during July 1908. Part translation
- C00150 Deutsch-Neuguinea. Von der Expedition Sapper-Friederici
Sapper, K.
Deutsches Kolonialblatt
19,1009-1010 (1908)
* Bougainville Island * Bagana * Balbi * German
Balbi and Bagana were both seen smoking extensively during July 1908. Part translation
- C00151 Aus dem Bereiche der Missionen und der Antisklaverei-Bewegung
Anonymous
Deutsches Kolonialblatt
16,387-388 (1905)
* Bougainville Island * Balbi * Bagana * German
An unknown Marist missionary reports that there were two active volcanoes on Bougainville Island. One, Bagana (which he calls Balagan) was smoking, and the other, Balbi, breathes fire and eats villages. Part translation
- C00152 Eine Reise nach den Salomonsinseln und nach Neu-Mecklenburg-Sued
Merz, Gouvernementssekretär
Deutsches Kolonialblatt
19,382-385 (1908)
* Bougainville Island * Balbi * German
Masses of whitish-grey vapour were seen above Balbi in July 1907. Part translation
- C00153 Im westlichen Finisterregebirge und an der Nordkueste von Deutsch-Neuguinea
Werner, E.
Petermanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes geographischer Anstalt
55,73-82,107-113 (1909)
* Bismarck Arc * Manam * Bam * German
A partial ascent of Manam on 11 November 1907 is described. Bam was seen smoking. Part translation
- C00154 Reisebericht des Gouverneurs v. Bennigsen
Bennigsen, R. von
Deutsches Kolonialblatt
11,752-759 (1900)
* Bismarck Arc * Ulawun * Bamus * German * Willaumez Peninsula * Witu Islands
Ulawun and Bamus are described as being active. Vapour was seen issuing from Ulawun during July 1900 and is illustrated by a photograph. The thermal areas on the Witu Islands and on the north coast of New Britain were visited. Part translation.
- C00155 Geological report on an ascent of the Father volcano, New Britain
Fisher, N. H.



Territories Branch; Correspondence File, Multi-Number Series; Classes Relating to External Territories: "New Guinea. Volcanic Eruption-visit of Stehn, Cilento and Woolnough" 1937-38, Australian Archives
 CRS A518 item A.B.836/4.PP1-3 (1937)
 * Bismarck Arc * Ulawun
 An account of an ascent by Fisher and Stehn of Ulawun in 1937 is given

- C00156 Untitled letter
 Kizawa, T.
 Unpublished personal letter
 PP1-5 (1961)
 * Rabaul
 A letter to G.A.M. Taylor dated 23 August 1961 relating to the Japanese wartime observatory in Rabaul
- C00157 Untitled letter
 Mona
 Department of External Territories; correspondence file, multi-number series; classes relating to External Territories: "New Guinea. Volcanic eruption-Tavurvur" 1941-1953, Australian Archives
 CRS A518 item A.P.836/4.P1 (1941)
 * Rabaul
 A letter to H.L. Anthony from "Mona" dated 20 June 1941 regarding the 1941 activity of Tavurvur
- C00158 Activity at Tavurvur, Sunday, 3rd March, 1940
 Fisher, N.H.
 Unpublished report, Volcanological Observatory, Rabaul
 PP1-2 (1940)
 * Rabaul
 A series of small steam explosions at Tavurvur on 3 March 1940 is described
- C00159 Tavurvur eruption
 Page, H.
 Central Administration, Rabaul
 PP1-38 (1941)
 * Rabaul
 Daily reports on the 1941 activity of Tavurvur, 6 June-23 July 1941
- C00160 Matupi volcano, Rabaul
 Knight, C.L.
 Volcanological Observatory, Rabaul
 PP1-26 (1941)
 * Rabaul
 A summary is given of weekly reports for the period 2 December 1937 to 3 June 1941
- C00161 Volcanological Report
 Fisher, N.H.
 Volcanological Observatory, Rabaul
 PP1-255 (1942)
 * Rabaul
 Weekly volcanological reports, Rabaul, 2 December 1937-13 January 1942
- C00162 The 1941-1943 eruption of Matupi, Rabaul, New Britain
 Knight, C.L.
 Volcanological Observatory, Rabaul
 PP1-31 (1946)
 * Rabaul



- A summary of the 1941-1943 Tawmuvur eruption
- C00163 Rabaul earthquakes
Woolnough, W.G.
Volcanological Observatory, Rabaul
PP1-2 (1938)
* Earthquake
A memorandum on an earthquake felt in Rabaul on 8 January 1938
- C00164 Die Fluthwelle des Stillen Oceans im Maerz 1888
Anonymous
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie
16, 518-519 (1888)
* Bismarck Arc * Ritter * Tsunami * German
The tsunami following the 1888 Ritter Island eruption is described. The account is based on one appearing in Nachrichten ueber Kaiser Wilhelms-Land, 1888. For a translation see Wharton, 1889
- C00165 The geology of New Guinea
Hodge-Smith, I.
Australian Museum Magazine
8(3), 91-95 (1943)
* Mount Victory * Eastern Papua Mainland
Past activity of Mount Victory is mentioned
- C00166 A cruise in the mission ship
Cox, W.H.
Missionary Review
18(7), 4-5 (1918)
* Bismarck Arc * Ulawun * Pago * Willaumez Peninsula
An eruption of Ulawun during July 1918 is described. A past eruption of Pago is mentioned and the thermal area near Talasea is described
- C00167 A trip round New Britain
Chambers, W.J.
Missionary Review
19(6), 3-9 (1919)
* Bismarck Arc * Ulawun * Willaumez Peninsula
An eruption of Ulawun during May 1919 is described. The thermal area near Talasea is visited
- C00168 Public notice
Page, H.
Central Administration, Rabaul
PP1-3 (1937)
* Rabaul
Notes on evacuation procedures and warning signs of imminent volcanic eruptions of the Rabaul volcanoes
- C00169 The salient geological features of British New Guinea (Papua)
Maitland, A.G.
Western Australian Natural History Society, Journal
11, 32-56 (1905)
* Mount Victory * D'Entrecasteaux Islands * Eastern Papua Mainland
The volcanoes of the D'Entrecasteaux Islands are described. Vapour was seen above the summit of Mount Victory in 1890. Vapour and summit glows were seen in 1891
- C00170 New Guinea & Polynesia. Discoveries & surveys in New Guinea and the D'Entrecasteaux Islands. A cruise in Polynesia and visits to the pearl-shelling stations in Torres



Straits of H.M.S.Basilisk
Moresby, J.

John Murray, London

PP254-255, 268-269, 286-287 (1876)

* Bismarck Arc * Bam * Eastern Papua Mainland * D'Entrecasteaux Islands * Mount Victory

Thermal areas in the D'Entrecasteaux Islands and Mount Victory are described. An eruption of Bam was seen on 20 May 1874

C00171

Earth tremors continue - landslides at Aitape

Robson, R.W. (editor)

Pacific Islands Monthly

2(1), 12 (1931)

* Earthquake * Admiralty Islands

An earthquake on 7 August 1931 felt at Aitape is described. A possible submarine eruption near Baluan is mentioned

C00172

Patrol report No. M11/30-31

Woodman, H.E.

Prime Ministers Department, Territories Branch. Correspondence file, multi-number series: "New

Guinea Earthquakes and Tidal Waves", 1930-1940,

Commonwealth Archives Office

CRS A518, item AA836/2, part 1. PP1-7 (1931)

* Tsunami * Earthquake

The effects of a tsunami on the Madang area, 24 December 1930, are described

C00173

Earthquake and tidal wave in the Western Island, Manus District

Wisdom, E.A.

Prime Ministers Department, Territories Branch. Correspondence file, multi number series: "New

Guinea Earthquakes and Tidal Waves", 1930-40,

Commonwealth Archives Office

CRS A518, item AA836/2, part 1. PP1-6 (1931)

* Tsunami * Earthquake

The effects of an earthquake and tsunami in the Manus Island area on 24 December 1930 are described.

C00174

Untitled note

Whitmee, S.J.

Nature

19, 108 (1878)

* Pumice rafts * Rabaul

Pumice rafts resulting from the Rabaul 1878 eruption are described

C00175

Die Ritterinsel und die Fluthkatastrophe in der Dampierstrasse am 13. Maerz 1888

Anonymous

Mitteilungen aus den Deutschen Schutzgebieten

4, 59-61 (1891)

* Ritter * Tsunami * Bismarck Arc * German

The 1888 Ritter Island eruption and tsunami is described in detail. Part translation

C00176

Lectures on geology including hydrography, mineralogy, and meteorology with an introduction to biology

Walker, J.

University of Chicago Press, Chicago

PP202-208 (1966)

* Bismarck Arc

Walker, around 1788, notes the existence of one active volcano in New Guinea



- C00177 Aus den Reiseberichten der Bremer Bark "Pallas", Kapt. D. Balleer
Balleer, D.
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie
7, 24-25 (1879)
* Pumice rafts * German * Rabaul
Steaming pumice rafts were seen in St. Georges Channel in June 1878
following the recent eruption in the Rabaul Caldera. No translation
- C00178 Adventures on the western coast of South America and the interior of California; including a
narrative of incidents at Kingsmill Islands, New Ireland, New Britain, New
Guinea and other islands of the Pacific Ocean
Coulter, J.
Longman, Brown, Green & Longmans, London
1, 238-288; 2, 1-259 (1847)
* Bismarck Arc * Witu Islands
The activity of unidentified volcanoes on the north coast of New Britain
is described. Thermal areas on the Witu Islands are also described
- C00179 Maree de tempete
Van Dijk, G.
Annales de la Commission pour l'Etude des Raz de Maree
2, PP28, 142-144 (1932)
* Tsunami * French * Dutch * Bismarck Arc
Effects of a tsunami on 24 December 1930 which affected northwest New
Guinea are described. Full translation
- C00180 Die Inseln des Stillen Ozeans, eine geographische Monographie. Erster Theil: Melanesien und
Neuseeland
Meinicke, C.E.
Reprinted by the Meridian Publishing Co., Amsterdam, 1969
PP99-101, 131-143, 148-151, 365-369 (1875)
* Rabaul * German * Bismarck Arc * Balbi * Bougainville Island * Manam * Karkar * Long Island * Ritter * Witu Islands
The north coast islands and Rabaul volcanoes are described. Bougainville
Island, Balbi and the Witu Islands are briefly described. The report is
partly erroneous. Part translation
- C00181 Das Deutsche Kolonialreich. Zweiter Band: Togo, Suedwestafrika, Schutzgebiete in der Suedsee und
Kiautschougebiet
Sievers, W.
Bibliographisches Institut, Leipzig
PP: 10-403 (1910)
* Bismarck Arc * Bam * Manam * Karkar * Long Island * Ritter * German
A detailed description of the north coast island volcanoes. Bam is said
to have been active in 1877, 1884 and 1888; Manam in 1616, 1642, 1877, 1884
and 1889; Ritter in 1700, 1793, 1887 and 1888. Part translation
- C00182 Deutschland im Stillen Ozean. Samoa, Karolinen, Marshall-Inseln, Marianen, Kaiser-Wilhelms-Land,
Bismarck-Archipel und Salomo-Inseln
Wegener, G.
Verlag von Vieweg, Bielefeld und Leipzig
PP2-17, 98-142 (1903)
* Bismarck Arc * Bougainville Island * German * Rabaul * Uluwun * Bamus * Langila * Ritter * Long Island * Karkar *
Manam * Bam
New Guinea active volcanoes are briefly described. Part translation
- C00183 Ein vulkanisches Phaenomen im Grossen Ocean
Anonymous
Petermanns Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes geographischer Anstalt
9, 112 (1863)
* Bismarck Arc * Witu Islands * German



Submarine geyser activity off the Witu Islands in 1861 is described.Full translation

- C00184 Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und der Bismarck-Archipel
Hager,C.
Gressner & Schramm,Leipzig
PP11-30,58-144 (1886)
* Bismarck Arc * German * Rabaul * Dampier Strait * Earthquake * Manam * Bam * Ulawun * Bamus
Bismarck Arc volcanoes are mentioned.Earthquakes are said to be frequent in the Madang area.The 1878 Rabaul eruption is briefly described.Part translation
- C00185 Reisen in Kaiser-Wilhelmsland (Neuguinea)
Schlaginhausen,O.
Abhandlungen und Berichte des Koeniglichen Zoologischen und Anthropologisch-Ethnographischen Museums zu Dresden
13(1),3-18 (1910)
* Manam * Bismarck Arc * German * Bam
Activity at Manam during October 1904 is described.Bam was also seen,but no activity is reported.Part translation
- C00186 Streifzuege in Deutsch- New-Guinea und auf den Salomons-Inseln
Rechinger,L. Rechinger,K.
Dietrich Reimer (Ernst Vohsen),Berlin
PP34-42,88-89 (1908)
* German * Tsunami * Earthquake * Rabaul
A detailed description is given of the topography of Tavurvur.The effects of an earthquake and tsunami on the Matupi area are mentioned.
Part translation
- C00187 Unter den Papuas. Beobachtungen und Studien ueber Land und Leute,Thier-und Pflanzenwelt in Kaiser-Wilhelmsland
Hagen,B.
C.W.Kreidel,Wiesbaden
PP1.19 (1899)
* Bismarck Arc * Manam * Karkar * German
Activity at Manam during November 1895 is described.The recent Karkar eruption is mentioned.Part translation
- C00188 Das westliche Kaiser-Wilhelms-Land in Neu-Guinea
Behrmann,W.
Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft fuer Erdkunde zu Berlin
Ergaenzungsheft 1,PP1-72 (1924)
* Bismarck Arc * Manam * Bam * German
Manam and Bam are described in detail.Typical Strombolian activity of Manam is described,but no date is given.Part translation
- C00189 Eine Australien-und Suedseefahrt
Daiber,A.
B.G.Teubner,Leipzig
PP221-281 (1902)
* Willaumez Peninsula * Bismarck Arc * Earthquake * German * Rabaul
The Rabaul volcanoes are mentioned.Mount Willaumez is said to be active.
A listing of New Guinea earthquakes over three unidentified years is given.Part translation
- C00190 Im Lande des Paradiesvogels
Leidecker,C.
E.Haberland,Leipzig
PP121-132 (1916)



- * Manam * Bismarck Arc * German
An eruption at Manam is mentioned, but no date is given. Part translation
- C00191 Das Zentralgebirge Neuguineas im westlichen Kaiser Wilhelmsland
Förmann, W.
Mitteilungen aus den Deutschen Schutzgebieten
35, 1-43 (1927)
* Bismarck Arc * Bam * Manam * Ritter * German * Karkar * Long Island * Langila
The Bismarck Arc volcanic islands are described in detail. Activity at Bam and Manam during the period 1912-1913 is described. The 1888 Ritter eruption is mentioned. Part translation
- C00192 Ueber Gesteine der Insel Lou (Admiralitätsgruppe, Suedsee)
Stutzer, O.
Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft
62, 586-589 (1910)
* Admiralty Islands * German
The obsidian of Lou Island is described. Full translation
- C00193 Ueber den Obsidian von Lou, Admiralitäts-Inseln
Wichmann, A.
Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft, Monatsbericht
63(1), 77-79 (1911)
* Admiralty Islands * German
The presence of obsidian on Lou Island is discussed. Full translation
- C00194 In das Hinterland der Nordküste des Kaiser Wilhelmslandes (Neuguinea)
Friederici, G.
Petermanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes geographischer Anstalt
56, 182-186 (1910)
* Earthquake * German
The effects of an earthquake in December 1907 in the Aitape area are described. Part translation
- C00195 Neu-Guinea
Krieger, M.
Alfred Schall, Berlin
PP12-19, 113-137 (1899)
* Bismarck Arc * Ritter * Tsunami * German * Bam * Manam * Karkar
The active volcanoes of the Bismarck Arc are mentioned. Bam, Manam, Karkar and Ritter are listed as being active. The 1888 Ritter eruption is briefly described. Part translation
- C00196 Deutsch Neu-Guinea
Neuhauss, R.
Dietrich Reimer (Ernst Vohsen), Berlin
PP8-27 (1911)
* Earthquake * Tsunami * German * Bismarck Arc * Manam * Karkar
Earthquakes in September 1906, December 1907 and April 1910 are described. A tsunami was generated by the 1906 earthquake. Manam and Karkar are described as active volcanoes. Part translated
- C00197 Der Bismarck-Archipel und die Salomons-Inseln
Hahl, A.
Mitteilungen aus den Deutschen Schutzgebieten
12, 107-118 (1899)
* Bismarck Arc * Bougainville Island * German * Rabaul
Active volcanoes on New Britain and Bougainville are mentioned. Part translation



- C00198 Die Gazelle-Halbinsel
Wernicke, W.
Mitteilungen aus den Deutschen Schutzgebieten
25, 176-185 (1912)
* German * Rabaul
The geology of the Gazelle Peninsula is outlined and Vulcan and Tavurvur are described in detail. The 1878 eruption is mentioned. Part translation
- C00199 D. Carlo Salerio ueber die Inseln im Osten von Neu-Guinea
Salerio, D. C.
Petermanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes geographischer Anstalt
8, 341-344 (1862)
* Ritter * Earthquake * Bismarck Arc * German
Ritter Island past activity is mentioned. The effects of a severe earthquake felt on Umboi Island on 17 April 1857 are described. Part translation
- C00200 Handbook of New Guinea Papua British Solomon Islands Norfolk Is. Lord Howe Is. New Hebrides New Caledonia
Robson, R. W. (compiler & editor)
Pacific Publications, Sydney
P85 (1935)
* Long Island * Bismarck Arc
Native legends regarding a major eruption about 300 years previous at Long Island are mentioned
- C00201 Volcanoes declare war
Jagger, T. A.
Paradise of the Pacific, Limited, Honolulu
PP36-40 (1945)
* Rabaul
The 1937 Rabaul eruption is described in detail
- C00202 Official handbook of the Territory of New Guinea administered by the Commonwealth of Australia under mandate from the Council of the League of Nations
Anonymous
L. F. Johnson, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra
PP95-112, 124-125. Supplement, PP1-3 (1937)
* Bismarck Arc * Rabaul * Bougainville Island * Earthquake * Manam * Ritter * Sam * Karkar * Long Island * Ulawun * Lolobau * Langila * Balbi * Bagana
Descriptions of active volcanoes are given. Eruptions of Manam in 1917, 1919, 1921 and 1936, Ritter in 1888, and the Rabaul volcanoes in 1878 are described. Rabaul earthquakes in December 1916 and May 1919 are also described
- C00203 Report on research in Manam Island, Mandated Territory of New Guinea
Wedgwood, C. H.
Oceania
4(4), 373-403 (1934)
* Manam * Bismarck Arc
Activity of Manam during 1933 is described. Eruptions in 1919 and 1921 are mentioned
- C00204 Patrol into yesterday
McCarthy, J. K.
F. W. Cheshire, Melbourne
PP156-158, 172-176 (1963)
* Earthquake * Rabaul * Tsunami
Descriptions are given of an earthquake felt at Aitape on 20 September 1935 and of the 1937 Rabaul eruption



- C00205 The Pacific, east and west
Brown, G.
Report of the 9th meeting of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science, Hobart
9,458-479 (1903)
* Rabaul
The 1878 Rabaul eruption is described in detail.
- C00206 Eine Forschungsreise im Bismarck-Archipel
Vogel, H.
L. Friederichsen & Co., Hamburg
PP12-17, 134-148, 167-168, 244, 252, 297 (1911)
* Bismarck Arc * Lolobau * German * Willaumez Peninsula * Rabaul * Langila * Bam * Manam * Uluwun
The thermal area near Talasea is described in detail. A crater on Lolobau
Island is also described. The Rabaul volcanoes, Uluwun, Langila, Bam and
Manam are mentioned. Part translation
- C00207 The Australians at Rabaul. The capture and administration of the German possessions in the
southern Pacific
Mackenzie, S.S.
Angus & Robertson, Sydney
P329 (1927)
* Earthquake
Earthquakes at Rabaul on 1 January 1916 and 7 May 1919 are mentioned
- C00208 Two years among the savages of New Guinea with introductory notes on North Queensland
Pitcairn, W.D.
Ward & Downey, London
PP164-165 (1891)
* Rabaul
The Rabaul volcanoes are briefly described
- C00209 Scented isles and coral gardens: Torres Strait, German New Guinea, and the Dutch East Indies
Mackellar, C.D.
John Murray, London
PP114-115, 182-186 (1912)
* Rabaul * Earthquake * Manam * Bismarck Arc * Langila * Uluwun * Bamus * Bam * Ritter * Tsunami
Brief mention is made of the New Britain volcanoes (taken from Powell).
An earthquake felt in Rabaul on 11 September 1900 is described. Manam is
said to show a red glow at night. The 1888 Ritter Tsunami is briefly
described
- C00210 The Western Pacific and New Guinea: notes on the natives, christian, and cannibal, with some
account of the old labour trade
Romilly, H.H.
John Murray, London
PP35-36 (1887)
* Rabaul
The 1878 Rabaul eruption is briefly mentioned
- C00211 Explanatory notes to accompany a new geological map of the Commonwealth of Australia
David, I.W.E.
Commonwealth Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Sydney
PP110-111 (1932)
* Bougainville Island * Bismarck Arc * Eastern Papua Mainland * Rabaul * Bagana * Balbi * Mount Victory * Bam * Manam
* Uluwun * Bamus * Lolobau * Willaumez Peninsula * Pago
A brief description is given of the main active volcanoes of New Guinea
- C00212 On the composition of some pumice and lava from the Pacific
Liversidge, A.



Royal Society of New South Wales, Journal and Proceedings
20, 235-239 (1887)

* Pumice rafts

Pumice washed up in Sydney around 1880 and possibly derived from the
1878 Rabaul eruption is described and analysed

- C00213 Observations on New Britain and neighbouring islands, during six year's exploration
Powell, W.
Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and Monthly Record of Geography
3, 84-97 (1881)
* Ulawun * Bamus * Lolobau * Rabaul * Bismarck Arc
A short description of the 1878 Rabaul eruption is given. Ulawun is said
to throw up great columns of smoke and ash. Bamus and Lolobau are less
active
- C00214 In Rabaul, under the Japs
Thomas, G.
Pacific Islands Year Book. Sixth edition
PP30-32 (1950)
* Rabaul
Wartime activity of Tavurvur is briefly mentioned
- C00215 Some recent volcanic deposits and volcanic soils from the island of New Britain in the Territory
of New Guinea
Hosking, J. S.
Royal Society of South Australia, Transactions
62(2), 366-377 (1938)
* Willaumez Peninsula * Rabaul * Bismarck Arc
Descriptions and analyses of ash and soil from Vulcan and Tavurvur are
given together with soils from Kokopo and Talasea
- C00216 Das Erdbeben vom 14 auf den 15 September 1906
Bamler, G.
Naturhistorische Gesellschaft Nuernberg Abhandlungen
19, 61-65 (1912)
* Earthquake * Long Island * German * Bismarck Arc
An earthquake in September 1906 is described and several previous large
earthquakes are mentioned. Legends regarding a major eruption of Long
Island are mentioned. Part translation
- C00217 A directory for the navigation of the South Pacific Ocean; with descriptions of its coasts,
islands, etc., from the Strait of Magalhaens to Panama, and those of New
Zealand, Australia etc., its winds, currents, and passages. Third edition
Findlay, A. G.
Richard Holmes Laurie, London
PP683-684, 698-701 (1871)
* Bougainville Island * Rabaul * Bismarck Arc * Ritter * Witu Islands
General descriptions of the coasts of Bougainville Island and New
Britain derived from the journals of earlier explorers
- C00218 I vulcani attivi della terra
Mercalli, G.
Ulrico Hoepli, Milan
PP334-335 (1907)
* Ritter * Italian
Ritter and Cap Island (Torres Strait) are described as being active
volcanoes. Part translation
- C00219 Navigator in the South Seas
Hilder, B.



Percival Marshall & Co., London

PP51-59 (1961)

* Rabaul

The 1937 Rabaul eruption is described in detail

- C00220 In wild New Britain. The story of Benjamin Danks pioneer missionary
Danks, B.
Angus & Robertson, Sydney
PP22, 44-45, 119 (1933)
* Earthquake
A strong earthquake affecting the Gazelle Peninsula in June 1879 is described
- C00221 Through New Guinea and the cannibal countries
Cayley-Webster, H.
T. Fisher Unwin, London
PP76, 81, 308-309, 327-328, 345 (1898)
* Bougainville Island * Balbi * Bagana * Rabaul
Tavuvur is briefly described and is illustrated by a photograph. An active volcano on Bougainville is described
- C00222 Island's sulphur
Robson, R. W. (editor)
Pacific Islands Monthly
2(7), 21 (1932)
* Pago * Bismarck Arc
Investigations of Pago in 1931 for sulphur are briefly described. Report includes a photograph of the slope of the volcano
- C00223 Despatch reporting inspection of the north-east coast of the Possession
Macgregor, W.
Annual Report on British New Guinea 1893-1894
Appendix A, PP1-8 (1894)
* Mount Victory * Eastern Papua Mainland
Vapour and summit glows seen above Mount Victory in 1893 are mentioned
- C00224 Bilder aus der Suedsee. Unter den kannibalschen Staemmen des Bismarck-Archipels
Schnee, A. H. H.
Dietrich Reimer (Ernst Vohsen), Berlin
PP24-25, 161-163, 203-205, 268-271 (1904)
* Bismarck Arc * Bougainville Island * Rabaul * Admiralty Islands * Earthquake * Tsunami * Ritter * German * Ulawun * Balbi
Brief descriptions of some of the volcanoes of New Britain, Bougainville and St Andrews Strait. An earthquake felt in the Gazelle Peninsula on 11 September 1900 and associated tsunami are described. The Ritter 1888 tsunami and one in 1899 are mentioned. Part translation
- C00225 Kaiser-Wilhelms-Land. Beobachtungen und Erlebnisse in den Urwaeldern Neuguineas
Werner, E.
Herdersche, Freiburg
PP24-25, 234, 244-249 (1911)
* Tsunami * Ritter * Manam * Bam * German * Bismarck Arc
The tsunami caused by the 1888 Ritter Island eruption is described in detail. A partial ascent of Manam on 11 November 1907 is also described, during which a vapour column was seen above Bam. Part translation
- C00226 Reisen an der Nordkueste von Kaiser Wilhelmsland
Poech, R.
Globus
93(10), 139-143, 149-155, 169-173 (1908)



* Manam * German * Bismarck Arc
A partial ascent of Manam is described. An eruption of Manam in October 1904 is described in detail. Part translation.

- C00227 Im Bismarck-Archipel. Erlebnisse und Beobachtungen auf der Inseln Neu-Pommern (New Britannien)
Parkinson, R.
F.A. Brockhaus, Leipzig
PP38-40, 46-47 (1887)
* German * Rabaul
The Rabaul volcanoes are described and the 1878 eruption briefly mentioned. Part translation
- C00228 Ueber die Bewohner der Insel Rook, oestlich von Neu-Guinea, nebst einigen Notizen ueber Neu-Guinea und benachbarte Inseln
Reint, P.
Zeitschrift fuer Allgemeine Erdkunde
4, 353-365 (1858)
* Earthquake * Ritter * German * Bismarck Arc
Ritter island is described as a very steep hill which continually smokes. An earthquake felt on Rook Island on 17 April 1857 is described. Part translation.
- C00229 Ueber die Sundainseln nach Neu-Guinea und dem Bismarck-Archipel
Zdekauer, A.
Fr. Morawek, Trautenau
P35 (1899)
* Manam * German * Bismarck Arc
An eruption of Manam in 1889 is described. Part translation
- C00230 Der Kaiserliche Bezirksamtman Dr. Scholz in Friedrich Wilhelmshafen
Scholz, W.
Amtsblatt fuer das Schutzgebiet Neuguinea
4(1), 35-37 (1912)
* Manam * German * Bismarck Arc
Manam activity on 12 December 1911 is described. Part translation
- C00231 Six years' exploration in New Britain and neighbouring islands
Powell, W.
Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and Monthly Record of Geography
2(10), 645-646 (1880)
* Rabaul * Ulawun * Bamus * Bismarck Arc
The Rabaul eruption of 1878 is described. The active nature of Ulawun and Bamus is noted
- C00232 Green islands in glittering seas
Puxley, W.L.
George Allen & Unwin, London
PP192-212 (1925)
* Balbi * Bagana * Bougainville Island * Rabaul
An inaccurate account of Rabaul caldera volcanic activity. An eruption at Balbi, probably between 1900 and 1920, during which incandescent lava was reportedly thrown into the air, is mentioned. A major eruption of Bagana (Bagani in the text) is also mentioned
- C00233 In a German colony or four weeks in New Britain
Pullen-Burby, B.
Methuen & Co., London
PP220-221, 227-229 (1908)
* Earthquake
A strong earthquake affecting the Gazelle Peninsula is described



- C00234 Life and laughter 'midst the cannibals
Collinson, C.W.
Hurst & Blackett, London
P134 (1926)
* Bagana * Balbi * Bougainville Island
Vapour from Bagana seen by author from the Shortland Islands is mentioned
- C00235 The morphology of New Guinea
Carey, S.W.
Australian Geographer
3(5), 3-31 (1938)
* Long Island * Bismarck Arc * Admiralty Islands * Rabaul * Eastern Papua Mainland * Willaumez Peninsula * Pago * Uluwun * Bamus * Lolobau * Ritter * Karkar * Manam * Bam
A general account of New Guinea volcanoes taken mainly from Stanley is given. Native legends of eruptions of Long Island and Baluan Island are mentioned
- C00236 The land of the red bird
Cheesman, L.E.
Herbert Joseph, London
PP290-291 (1938)
* Earthquake
Earthquake damage which occurred in the Torricelli Mountains on 20 September 1935 is described
- C00237 The March storms
Russell, H.C.
Nature
38, 491 (1888)
* Ritter * Tsunami * Bismarck Arc
The tsunami which affected New Guinea and New Britain on 13 March 1888 is mentioned
- C00238 The geotectonic structure of New Guinea
Van Bemmelen, R.W.
De Ingenieur in Nederlandsch-Indië
6(2), 17-27 (1939)
* Mount Lamington * Bismarck Arc * Highlands * Eastern Papua Mainland * D'Entrecasteaux Islands * Rabaul * Bam * Mana
* Long Island
A general account of the tectonic evolution of New Guinea. Bismarck Arc, Highlands and Eastern Papua volcanoes are briefly mentioned. Mount Lamington is described as an active volcano
- C00239 The geology of Indonesia
Van Bemmelen, R.W.
Government Printing Office, The Hague
PP716-717 (1949)
* Bismarck Arc * Highlands * Mount Lamington * Rabaul * Eastern Papua Mainland * D'Entrecasteaux Islands * Mount Victory * Goropu
A brief description of the Bismarck Arc, Highlands, Eastern Papua, and D'Entrecasteaux Islands volcanoes. Mount Lamington is listed as an active volcano
- C00240 Along the Mission Trail. In New Guinea
Hagspiel, B.
Mission Press, S.V.D. Techny, Illinois
PP71-72, 98-99, 183, 226-227 (1926)
* Bismarck Arc * Earthquake * Manam * Rabaul



The effects of an earthquake in the Aissano area in 1906 or 1907 are described. Manam seen smoking on 7 June 1922. The Rabaul volcanoes are briefly described

- C00241 Die Vulkanausbrueche bei Rabaul im Mai/Juni 1937
Timm, E.E.
Der Seewart. Nautische Zeitschrift
9, 330-334 (1937)
* German * Rabaul
The 1937 eruptions of Vulcan and Tavurvur are described in detail. No translation
- C00242 Letters from New Guinea 1921. With a postscript and some notes added in 1969
Bassett, M.
Hawthorn Press, Melbourne
PP31, 98 (1969)
* Bismarck Arc * Bougainville Island * Ulawun * Balbi
Ulawun and Balbi are briefly described
- C00243 Taming New Guinea
Monckton, C.A.W.
Dodd Mead & Company, New York
P173 (1922)
* Mount Victory * Eastern Papua Mainland
The decimation of a local tribe by a past eruption of Mount Victory is mentioned.
- C00244 Erdbeben in der Blanche-Bucht (Neu-Pommern) am 8 September 1911
Habenicht, Korvetten-Kapitaen
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie
40, 167-168 (1912)
* German * Earthquake
The effects of an earthquake felt in Rabaul on 8 September 1911 are described. No translation
- C00245 Meteorologische Beobachtungen aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten der Suedsee fuer das Jahr 1902
Danckelman, A. von
Mitteilungen aus den Deutschen Schutzgebieten
16, 231-240 (1903)
* German * Earthquake
A tabular listing of earthquakes felt in New Guinea during 1902 is given. No translation
- C00246 Geological report on the sulphur deposits of New Britain. In: Geological reports on New Britain
Fisher, N.H.
Administration of the Territory of New Guinea, Geological Bulletin
3, 40-45 (1942)
* Bismarck Arc * Pago * Bamus * Willaumez Peninsula * Langila * Rabaul
Brief descriptions and sketches are given of sulphur-bearing volcanic areas on New Britain
- C00247 Ueber Laven von Hawaii und einigen anderen Inseln des Grossen Oceans nebst einigen Bemerkungen ueber glasige Gesteine im Allgemeinen
Cohen, E.
Neues Jahrbuch fuer Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie
2, 23-62 (1880)
* Rabaul * Pumice rafts * German
Pumice rafts generated during the 1878 Rabaul eruption are described. Part translation



- C00248 Beitrage zur Geographie der taetigen Vulkane
Sapper, K.
Zeitschrift fuer Vulkanologie
3, 65-197 (1916)
* Bagana * Bamus * Ulawun * Langila * Ritter * Karkar * Eastern Papua Mainland * Bismarck Arc * Bougainville Island *
Mount Victory * German * Balbi * Manam * Bam * Rabaul
The known active volcanoes of New Guinea are mentioned in relation to
world volcanic activity. Reference is given to past activity of Mount
Victory. No translation
- C00249 New Britain and its people
Danks, B.
Report of the 4th meeting of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science, Hobart
4, 614-620 (1893)
* Ulawun * Bamus * Bismarck Arc
Smoke was seen coming from both Ulawun and Bamus some time in the mid to
late 1880s
- C00250 Kaiser-Wilhelmsland und die Inselwelt im Stillen Ozean. In:
Die Deutschen Kolonien, von K. Schwabe
Kraemer, A.
Weller & Huettich, Berlin
PP78-80, 90-92 (1910)
* Bismarck Arc * Rabaul * German * Lolobau * Ulawun * Willaumez Peninsula * Langila * Manam * Bamus * Ritter
A general description is given of the volcanoes along the north coast of
New Guinea and New Britain. Part translation
- C00251 Geological report on the sulphur deposits of Lolobau. In: Geological reports on New Britain
Fisher, N.H.
Administration of the Territory of New Guinea, Geological Bulletin
3, 46-49 (1942)
* Bismarck Arc * Lolobau
A description and sketch of Lolobau
- C00252 An investigation of volcanic activity at Doma Peaks
Taylor, G.A.
Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia, Record
1971/137, 1-15 (1971)
* Highlands * Doma Peaks
An account is given of native legends relating to past activity of Doma
Peaks
- C00253 Geology and vulcanology of Blanche Bay, and the surrounding area, New Britain
Fisher, N.H.
Administration of the Territory of New Guinea, Geological Bulletin
1, 1-68 (1939)
* Earthquake * Tsunami * Rabaul
A detailed account is given of the May 1937 eruption of Tavurvur and
Vulcan. Eruptions in 1767, 1850 and 1878 and major earthquakes on
24 February 1910, 1 January 1916 and 6 May 1919 are also described
- C00254 Tectonic evolution of New Guinea and Melanesia
Carey, S.W.
University of Sydney, unpublished doctoral thesis
PP28-33 (1938)
* Eastern Papua Mainland * Bismarck Arc * Long Island * Admiralty Islands * Rabaul * Ulawun * Pago * Willaumez
Peninsula * Bamus * Lolobau * Ritter * Karkar * Manam * Bam
A summary is given of volcanic activity in Papua New Guinea. Part-
published in Australian Geographer, 3(5), 3-31, 1938



- C00255 Landslide distribution and earthquakes in the Bewani and Torricelli Mountains, New Guinea. In: Jennings, J.N., & Mabbutt, J.A. (editors); Landform studies from Australia and New Guinea
Simonett, D.S.
Australian National University Press, Canberra
PP64-84 (1967)
* Earthquake
The landslide effects of the 20 September 1935 and earlier earthquakes on the Aitape-Vanimo region are discussed in detail
- C00256 This crowd beats us all
Scharmach, L.
Catholic Press Newspaper Co., Sydney
PP1-2, 30-31 (1960)
* Rabaul
The 1937 Rabaul eruption is mentioned. The eruption of Tavurvur during early 1942 is described
- C00257 Erster Bericht von meiner Reise nach Neu-Guinea ueber die Zeit vom 6 Juni 1904 bis zum 25 Maerz 1905
Poech, R.
Sitzungsbericht der Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Klasse
114(5), 437-453, 689-698 (1905)
* Bismarck Arc * Manam * German
The article includes a photograph showing vapour emission from Manam on 26 October 1904. No mention of volcanism is made in the text. No translation
- C00258 Ein Besuch auf den Papuainseln noerdlich von Neu Guinea
Studer, T.
Deutsche Geographische Blaetter
PP182-200 (1877)
* Rabaul * German
A description of the Rabaul volcanoes. Part translation
- C00259 Report on the volcanoes of the Territory of New Guinea
Fisher, N.H.
Administration of the Territory of New Guinea, Geological Bulletin
2, 1-18 (1939)
* Bismarck Arc * Bougainville Island * Rabaul * Bam * Manam * Karkar * Long Island * Ritter * Langila * Willaumez Peninsula * Pago * Bamus * Ulawun * Lolobau * Balbi * Bagana
A detailed description is given of all the known volcanic areas of the Territory of New Guinea with notes on past volcanic activity
- C00260 Two years in Southern Seas
Cameron, C.
J. Fisher Unwin, London
PP103, 293-297 (1923)
* Bismarck Arc * Rabaul * Ritter * Tsunami * Witu Islands
The Rabaul volcanoes are briefly mentioned. The effect of the 1888 Ritter Island tsunami on the Witu Islands is described
- C00261 Bagana volcano, Bougainville Island: geology, petrology, and summary of eruptive history between 1875 and 1975
Bultitude, R.J.
Geological Survey of Papua New Guinea, Memoir
6, 1-35 (1979)
* Bougainville Island * Bagana
A summary of volcanic activity reported from Bagana including some



previously unpublished photographs of Bagana taken between 1940 and 1950
is given

- C00262 On the north-east coast of British New Guinea
Thomson, J.P.
Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Queensland Branch, Proceedings
6(1), 32-42 (1891)
* Eastern Papua Mainland * Mount Victory * Earthquake
A description of activity at Mount Victory seen in July 1890.
The effects of a recent earthquake are also described
- C00263 Volcanoes the Cape Hoskins area, New Britain, Territory of Papua and New Guinea
Blake, D.H. Bleeker, P.
Bulletin Volcanologique
34(2), 385-405 (1970)
* Pago * Bismarck Arc
Eruptions of Pago during the period 1914-1917 are described
- C00264 Administrative centre for the Rabaul district
Fisher, N.H.
Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia, Record
1946/32, 1-6 (1946)
* Rabaul * Tsunami * Earthquake
The effects of the 1937 and 1941-42 Rabaul eruptions are summarised and
the course of future eruptions suggested. The effects of past earthquakes
and tsunami are also summarised. A description of Tavurvur and Vulcan as
seen in December 1946 is given
- C00265 Beitrage zur Kenntniss des deutschen Schutzgebietes in der Suedsee
Parkinson, R.
Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg
PP201-283 (1887)
* German * Bagana * Balbi * Bougainville Island
Balbi and Bagana are briefly mentioned. No translation
- C00266 Ulawun volcano, New Britain
Johnson, R.W. Davies, R.A. White, A.J.R.
Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia, Bulletin
142, 1-42 (1972)
* Bismarck Arc * Ulawun
Eruptions of Ulawun in 1915 and 1941 are described
- C00267 Der Bismarck-Archipel im deutschen Schutzgebiet in der Suedsee
Pfeil, J. Graf
Bericht des 5 Congres International des Sciences Geographiques, Berne
Annexe 28, PP409-419 (1892)
* Rabaul * Ritter * Bismarck Arc * German
Ritter Island and its 1888 eruption is briefly mentioned. The Rabaul
volcanoes are briefly described and the 1878 eruption outlined. No
translation
- C00268 Preliminary Report. Bam Island Madang Sub-District, New Guinea
Best, J.G.
Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia, Record
1954/59, 1-2 (1954)
* Bismarck Arc * Bam
An eruption at Bam Island at the end of 1946 is briefly described
- C00269 The Whitney south sea expedition
Hamlin, H.



- Rabaul Times
162,8 (1928)
* Balbi * Bougainville Island
A description is given of an ascent of Balbi during April 1928
- C00270 Volcanic centres of New Guinea
Fisher, N.H.
Walkabout
17(6), 35-40 (1951)
* Eastern Papua Mainland * Bismarck Arc * Bougainville Island * Rabaul * Bam * Manam * Karkar * Long Island * Ritter
Langila * Ulawun * Bamus * Lolobau * Bagana * Balbi * Mount Victory
A popular account is given of the active volcanic centres of Papua New Guinea
- C00271 Report by R.E.Guise, Esquire, on the expedition despatched from Collingwood Bay to the Main Range
Guise, R.E.
Annual Report on British New Guinea 1893-1894
Appendix X, PP78-87 (1894)
* Eastern Papua Mainland * Earthquake * Mount Victory
An earthquake on 16 March 1894 is described. Mount Victory was seen covered by steam on 23 March 1894
- C00272 Die vulcanischen Ereignisse des Jahres 1878
Fuchs, C.W.C.
Tscherma's Mineralogische und Petrographische Mitteilungen
2, 97-125 (1879)
* Rabaul * Tsunami * German
A brief and inaccurate account is given of the 1878 Rabaul eruption. Part translation
- C00273 They came to Matupit
Mennis, M.R.
Catholic Press, Vunapope
PP59-67 (1972)
* Rabaul
A detailed description is given of the 1937 Rabaul eruption. The 1942 Tavurvur eruption is briefly mentioned
- C00274 Hell and high fever
Selby, D.M.
Angus & Robertson, Sydney
PPI-37 (1956)
* Rabaul
The 1941-42 Tavurvur eruption is briefly described
- C00275 Suedsee-Erinnerungen (1875-1880)
Hennsheim, F.
A. Hofmann & Co., Berlin
PP97-109 (1883)
* German * Rabaul
A brief description of the Tavurvur 1878 eruption and of conditions in 1881. Part translation
- C00276 German New Guinea. The Annual Reports
Sack, P. Clark, D. (editors & translators)
Australian National University Press, Canberra
PP22, 113, 184-185, 213, 258, 267-268 (1979)
* Bismarck Arc * Earthquake * Ritter * Lolobau
The 1888 Ritter Island and 1905 Lolobau eruptions are mentioned. The



- effects of earthquakes in 1895,1900,1901 and 1906-07 are described
- C00277 Reise vom Vermessungsgebiet nach Berlin-Hafen und von Berlin-Hafen nach Stephansort
Merten, Korvetten-Kapitän
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie
25,419-420 (1897)
* Bismarck Arc * Manam * German
Lava was seen descending the flanks of Manam on 20 March 1897. Part translation
- C00278 Aus unserer Neuguineamission
Dassel, A.
Berichte der Rheinischen Missions-Gesellschaft
52(10), 313-316 (1895)
* Bismarck Arc * Karkar * German
The Karkar eruption of June 1895 is described. Part translation
- C00279 Preliminary note on volcanic eruptions in the Goropu Mountains, southeastern Papua, during the period December, 1943, to August, 1944
Baker, G.
Journal of Geology
54(1), 19-31 (1946)
* Eastern Papua Mainland * Goropu
An account is given of the Goropu eruption, 1943-1944. The petrology of the rocks and regional tectonics are discussed
- C00280 Navigation through St. George Channel, to the westward towards the coast of New Guinea
King, F. J.
Nautical Magazine and Naval Chronicle
13, 12-14 (1844)
* Witu Islands * Long Island * Bismarck Arc * Dampier Strait
An 1842 voyage during which hot springs on Narage (Gipps) Island were observed. Long and Crown Islands were also sighted
- C00281 Eastern Dampiers Strait
Hunter, R. L.
Nautical Magazine and Naval Chronicle
10, 743-745 (1841)
* Long Island * Bismarck Arc * Ritter * Dampier Strait
An 1841 voyage through Dampier Strait and along the north coast of New Guinea. Volcanoes were sighted, but no activity was reported
- C00282 Pacific Ocean
Anonymous
Nautical Magazine and Naval Chronicle
32, 52-53 (1863)
* Witu Islands * Dampier Strait * Bismarck Arc
An 1861 voyage along the north coast of New Guinea. A submarine water spout was observed near Narage Island, and the emission of smoke was reported from Tolokiwa Island
- C00283 New Guinea diaries 1871 - 1883
Mikloucho-Maclay, N. de
Kristen Press, Madang
PP235-237, 295 (1975)
* Bismarck Arc * Earthquake * Tsunami * Manam
The effects of earthquakes and tsunami on the Finisterre Mountains and Maclay Coast between 1873 and 1876 and about 1855-56 are described. Manam was seen in eruption on 16 March 1883



- C00284 The Founding of the Roman Catholic Church in Oceania 1825 to 1850
Wiltgen, R.M.
Australian National University Press, Canberra
PP478-487 (1979)
* Bismarck Arc * Ritter * Tsunami
Activity of Ritter in May and July 1848 is described. The tsunami of 1888 is mentioned
- C00285 Notice meteorologique concernant la Cote-Macley en Nouvelle-Guinee
Mikloucho-Macley, N. de
Natuurkundig tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-I. die
33, 430-431 (1874)
* Earthquake * French
A monthly listing of earthquakes felt on the Macley coast during 1871-1872 is given. No translation
- C00286 Flutwelle und die Hilfsexpedition von Finschhafen nach der Suedwestkueste von Neu-Pommern
Steinhaeuser, R.
Westermanns Illustrierte deutsche Monatshefte
71, 265-275 (1890)
* Tsunami * Ritter * Bismarck Arc * German
An account of the tsunami generated by the Ritter 1888 eruption and of the relief expedition to western New Britain. Part translation
- C00287 Der geologische Bau von Kaiser Wilhelms-Land nach dem heutigen Stand unseres Wissens
Richarz, S.
Neues Jahrbuch fuer Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie
Beilage, Band 29, PP406-536 (1910)
* Bismarck Arc * Karkar * Ritter * Long Island * Manam * Bam * German * Ulawun * Bamus * Langila
A detailed description is given of the Bismarck Arc volcanoes. Ulawun, Bamus, Langila, Karkar, Ritter, Manam and Bam are listed as being active. Part translation
- C00288 Report of the earthquake of 1st January, 1916
Newport, H.O.
Report on the Territory of New Guinea, 1921-1922
Appendix E, PP2-3 (1923)
* Earthquake
A short note on the earthquake felt in Rabaul on 1 January 1916 is given
- C00289 Note on earthquake no. 25, 1920, February 2nd, 11h
Pigot, E.F.
Report on the Territory of New Guinea, 1921-1922
Appendix E, PP3-4 (1923)
* Earthquake * Tsunami
A note on the Solomon Sea earthquake of 2 February 1920 that caused the sea to run out of the harbour at Gasmata, New Britain, and not to return
- C00290 Untitled newspaper cuttings
Anonymous
Sydney Morning Herald, Sun. Argus
PP1-3 (1916)
* Earthquake * Tsunami
The effects of a large earthquake felt in Rabaul on 1 January 1916 are described. The shock was recorded on the Riverview College seismograph, Sydney
- C00291 Lava flows, Manam Island volcano in eruption
Robson, R.W. (editor)
Pacific Islands Monthly



7(4),9 (1936)

* Bismarck Arc * Manam

An eruption of Manam during October 1936 is described

C00292

Manam Island volcano

Robson,R.W.(editor)

Pacific Islands Monthly

8(9),2 (1938)

* Bismarck Arc * Manam

An eruption of Manam during January and February 1938 is described

C00293

Volcano shows renewed activity

B.W.C.

Pacific Islands Monthly

8(11),39-40 (1938)

* Bismarck Arc * Manam

An eruption of Manam during the first half of 1938 is described

C00294

Vulcanicity of Rabaul district

Massey,C.H.

Rabaul Record

3(1),8-10 (1917)

* Rabaul * Earthquake

Ideas as to the cause of the 1878 Rabaul eruption are given. The present state of volcanic activity is outlined and theories as to the causes of earthquakes in the district are given

C00295

Many earth tremors

Anonymous

Rabaul Record

2(6),2 (1917)

* Earthquake

A swarm of small tremors affecting Rabaul on 21 May 1917 is mentioned

C00296

More earth tremors

Anonymous

Rabaul Record

2(3),2-3 (1917)

* Earthquake

The effects on Rabaul of tremors on 7 and 25 February 1917 are described

C00297

Earth tremor

Anonymous

Rabaul Record

2(2),3-4 (1917)

* Earthquake

A tremor felt in Rabaul on 7 January 1917 is mentioned

C00298

Earthquakes

Anonymous

Rabaul Record

1(10),1 (1916)

* Earthquake

A tremor felt in Rabaul on 28 November 1916 is mentioned

C00299

Something from Kieta

Denham,T.F.

Rabaul Record

2(10),11-12 (1917)

* Bougainville Island * Balbi * Bagana



The effects on Kieta of an eruption of Bagana during mid 1917 are described. Balbi is also said to be active

- C00300 Untitled note
Schleinitz, G.E.G. von
Nature
36, 136 (1887)
* Bismarck Arc * Dampier Strait
An English summary of the article in Annalen der Hydrographie und
Maritimen Meteorologie, 1887 regarding a fall of ash at Finschhafen is
given
- C00301 Instructions for entering Dampier's Straits from the eastward. In: The Oriental Navigator, Second
Edition
Hogan, Captain
Robert Laurie & James Whittle, London
PP601-607 (1801)
* Bougainville Island * Rabaul
Large quantities of black sulphurous smoke was observed near the
northern end of Bougainville Island on 6 July 1796. Passed through St.
Georges Channel on 9 July 1796; no volcanic activity is mentioned
- C00302 Water from a hot spring, New Britain
Liversidge, A.
Chemical News and Journal of Physical Science
42, 324 (1880)
* Rabaul
A chemical analysis of water probably from Matupi Harbour is given. An
identical note appears in the Journal and Proceedings of the Royal
Society of New South Wales, 14, 145, 1881
- C00303 Stanfords compendium of geography and travel. Australasia. Vol II, Malaysia and the Pacific
Archipelagoes
Guillemard, F.H.H.
Edward Stanford, London
PP385, 431-435 (1894)
* Eastern Papua Mainland * Bismarck Arc * Bougainville Island * Rabaul * Mount Victory * Ulawun * Bamus * Lolobau *
Willauze Peninsula * Langila * Ritter * Balbi
A general account is given of New Guinea volcanoes and the 1878 Rabaul
eruption is briefly described. Two volcanoes, not including Balbi, are said
to be active on Bougainville Island
- C00304 Die deutschen Salomo-Inseln sonst und jetzt
Seidel, H.
Globus
83(12), 181-186 (1903)
* Bougainville Island * Bagana * Balbi * Earthquake * German
Bagana activity in 1884 and an earthquake swarm in August 1899 are
described. Balbi is not listed as volcanic. Part translation
- C00305 From notes made in New Guinea
Robson, R.W.
Pacific Islands Monthly
10(4), 9-10 (1939)
* Rabaul
A brief description and a photograph of Tavurvur following the 1937
eruption
- C00306 Earthquakes shake Kieta
Robson, R.W. (editor)



- Pacific Islands Monthly
2(8),37 (1932)
* Earthquake
A series of earthquakes felt at Kieta on 29 January 1932 are mentioned,
but no volcanic activity was reported from Bagana
- C00307 Flood damage at Edie Creek
Robson,R.W.(editor)
Pacific Islands Monthly
5(7),1 (1935)
* Earthquake
An earthquake felt at Wau on 28 December 1934 is described
- C00308 Clouds over Matupi
Robson,R.W.(editor)
Pacific Islands Monthly
10(11),37 (1940)
* Rabaul
An ash emission from Tavurvur during May? 1940 is illustrated
- C00309 British New Guinea
Thomson,J.P.
Scottish Geographical Magazine
7,163-164 (1891)
* Eastern Papua Mainland * Mount Victory
A summary of Thomson's 1891 paper on northeastern Papua, in which
activity at Mount Victory in July 1890 is described
- C00310 North-east coast
Forbes,H.O.
Annual Report on British New Guinea 1886
P36 (1886)
* Eastern Papua Mainland * Mount Victory
Mount Victory is briefly mentioned.No activity is reported
- C00311 Terrific earthquake
Robson,R.W.(editor)
Pacific Islands Monthly
6(3),5 (1935)
* Earthquake
A description is given of the effects on Wewak of the September 1935
Torriceilli earthquake
- C00312 Earthquake
Anonymous
Pacific Islands Monthly
9(7),4 (1939)
* Earthquake
The effects of earthquakes on 31 January 1939 felt on Bougainville
Island and on the Morobe coast are briefly described
- C00313 Terrifying earthquake
Eve,H.O.
Pacific Islands Monthly
6(5),9 (1935)
* Earthquake
The effects of the 1935 Torricelli earthquake are briefly mentioned
- C00314 Gurias at Rabaul
Robson,R.W.(editor)



- Pacific Islands Monthly
5(12),72 (1935)
* Earthquake
A strong earthquake felt in Rabaul on 8 July 1935 is described
- C00315 Rabaul shaken
Robson,R.W.(editor)
Pacific Islands Monthly
4(6),28 (1934)
* Earthquake
A strong earthquake felt in Rabaul on 13 December 1933 is described
- C00316 Local and general
Thomas,G.(editor)
Rabaul Times
30,4 (1925)
* Earthquake
Tremors felt at Namanula on 3 November 1925 are mentioned
- C00317 Australia's tropic islands
Ferguson,D.B.
Rabaul Times
121,8 (1927)
* Bismarck Arc * Manam * Rabaul
The Rabaul volcanoes are briefly mentioned.Manam was seen emitting clouds of steam sometime during 1927
- C00318 Local and general
Thomas,G.(editor)
Rabaul Times
33,4 (1925)
* Earthquake
Sharp earth tremors felt in Rabaul on 29 November 1925 are mentioned
- C00319 An outpost in Papua
Chignell,A.K.
Smith,Elder & Co.,London
PP2-4,172-173,256-257 (1915)
* Eastern Papua Mainland * Mount Victory
The activity of Mount Victory around 1909 is described.Mention is made of a past eruption
- C00320 Albert Maclaren.Pioneer missionary in New Guinea
Syngé,F.M.
Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts,London
PP96-103 (1908)
* Goropu * Mount Victory * Eastern Papua Mainland
Activity of Mount Victory during July 1890 is described.A burning mountain, possibly Goropu,is described inland from Collingwood Bay
- C00321 Note on volcanic rocks,with special reference to plagioclase feldspars,from Mt.Bogana,
Bougainville Island,Solomon Islands
Baker,G.
American Geophysical Union,Transactions
30(2),250-262 (1949)
* Bougainville Island * Bagana
Activity of Bagana during June 1945 is described.One photograph is included
- C00322 Catalogue of the active volcanoes of the world including solfatara fields.Part V.Melanesia



Fisher, N.H.

International Volcanological Association, Naples
PP1-76 (1957)

* Eastern Papua Mainland * Bismarck Arc * Bougainville Island * Rabaul * Bam * Manam * Karkar * Long Island * Ritter
Langila * Willaumez Peninsula * Pago * Bamus * Ulawun * Lolobau * Mount Victory * Balbi * Bagana
A comprehensive account is given of all of the known recent volcanic
areas of Papua New Guinea

- C00323 The occurrence of a Lower-Miocene formation on Bougainville Island
Mawson, D. Chapman, F.
Royal Society of South Australia, Transactions
59, 241-242 (1935)
* Bougainville Island * Bagana * Balbi
Brief mention is made of the volcanic nature of Balbi and Bagana
- C00324 The east Solomon Sea earthquake of 20 July 1975; and notes on seismic risk in Bougainville
Everingham, I.B. Gaull, B.A. Dent, V.F.
Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia, Record
1977/31, 1-37 (1977)
* Bougainville Island * Bagana * Earthquake
Details are given of earthquakes felt on Bougainville Island in 1923 and
1939. An eruption of Bagana on 2 February 1939 is described
- C00325 Notes on the volcanoes Mount Bagana and Mount Victory, Territory of Papua and New Guinea
Smith, I.E.M.
Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia, Record
1969/12, 1-14 (1969)
* Eastern Papua Mainland * Bougainville Island * Bagana * Mount Victory
Summaries of known past eruptive activity at Bagana and Mount Victory;
the latter said to have been active until the 1930s
- C00326 Australian National Committee on Geodesy and Geophysics: Report of the sub-committee on
volcanology, 1951
Fisher, N.H.
Bulletin Volcanologique
15, 71-79 (1954)
* Rabaul * Eastern Papua Mainland * Goropu * Bismarck Arc * Long Island * Bougainville Island * Ulawun * Mount Victor
* Bagana * Balbi
Summaries are given of wartime activity at Tavurvur, Goropu and Long
Island. Brief notes are made on other Bismarck Arc, Eastern Papua and
Bougainville Island volcanoes
- C00327 Geological expedition across the Owen Stanley Range
Stanley, E.R.
Annual Report on Papua 1917-1918
Appendix B, PP75-84 (1919)
* Eastern Papua Mainland * Mount Lamington
Basalt was seen on the flanks of Mount Lamington, but the volcanic nature
of the mountain itself was not recognised. Hot springs were discovered
in the Awaru River
- C00328 Germany's former colonies. III. North-east New Guinea and the Bismarck Archipelago
Marshall, A.J.
Geographical Magazine
7(4), 281-288 (1938)
* Rabaul
The report contains a photograph of Tavurvur taken after the 1937
eruption. Nothing on volcanism is included in the text
- C00329 The volcanoes of the Mandated Territory of New Guinea



Fisher, N.H.
 Sixth Pacific Science Congress, San Francisco, Proceedings
 2,889-894 (1939)
 * Bismarck Arc * Bougainville Island * Rabaul * Bam * Manam * Karkar * Ritter * Langila * Pago * Bam . * Uluwun *
 Lolobau * Balbi * Bagana
 A concise account is given of the known volcanoes of New Guinea and
 their activity

- C00330 Notes on the North-Eastern Division of Papua (British New Guinea)
 Strong, W.M.
 Geographical Journal
 48, 407-411 (1916)
 * Eastern Papua Mainland * Mount Victory
 A description of activity seen at Mount Victory in 1911 and of native
 tales of past activity
- C00331 Resultate der Regelmessungen und Erdbeben-Beobachtungen in Deutsch-Neu-Guinea in den Jahren 1900
 und 1901
 Danckelman, A. von
 Mitteilungen aus den Deutschen Schutzgebieten
 15, 243-249 (1902)
 * Earthquake * German
 A description and tabulation of earthquakes felt in New Guinea during
 1900 and 1901 is given. No translation
- C00332 Meteorologische Beobachtungen in Deutsch-Neu-Guinea
 Danckelman, A. von
 Mitteilungen aus den Deutschen Schutzgebieten
 14, 63-69 (1901)
 * Bismarck Arc * Earthquake * Bam * German
 A description and tabulation of earthquakes felt in New Guinea during
 1899 is given. Activity at Bam during December 1899 is described. No
 translation
- C00333 Return to paradise
 Mitchener, J.A.
 Penguin Books, Harmondsworth
 PP352-366 (1957)
 * Rabaul
 A general account of Rabaul, including a brief description of the
 May 1937 eruption
- C00334 Future of Rabaul
 Robson, R.W. (editor)
 Pacific Islands Monthly
 12(1), 24 (1941)
 * Rabaul
 The effect of dust from the 1941 eruption of Tavurvur on the township of
 Rabaul is described
- C00335 Unendurable dust
 Robson, R.W. (editor)
 Pacific Islands Monthly
 11(12), 7 (1941)
 * Rabaul
 An account is given of the activity of Tavurvur during June-July 1941
- C00336 The terror of the eruption
 Thomas, G.
 Pacific Islands Monthly



- 7(12),35-38 (1937)
 * Rabaul
 A personal account is given of the May 1937 eruption of Vulcan and Tavurvur
- C00337 The birth of a volcano
 Murray,G.H.
 Pacific Islands Monthly
 9(10),54-55 (1939)
 * Rabaul
 A personal account is given of the May 1937 eruption of Vulcan and Tavurvur
- C00338 Vast rich,untamed isle
 Brandes,E.W.
 Rabaul Times
 248,4-6 (1930)
 * Bismarck Arc * Manam * Bam
 An active volcano,referred to as Blup Blup,between the Ramu and Sepic Rivers is described.The article originally appeared in the National Geographic Magazine,56,253-332
- C00339 Kieta news
 Deland,C.C.
 Rabaul Times
 286,7 (1930)
 * Bougainville Island * Lake Loloru
 A visit to Lake Loloru,called Rurolu in the account,is described
- C00340 Earthquake zone in Pacific
 David,T.W.E.
 Rabaul Times
 255,12 (1930)
 * Earthquake
 The occurrence and causes of earthquakes in New Guinea are discussed
- C00341 Der Sepik (Kaiserin-Augusta-Fluss) und sein Stromgebiet
 Behrmann,W.
 Mitteilungen aus den Deutschen Schutzgebieten
 Ergaenzungsheft Nr.12,PP1-100 (1917)
 * Karkar * Bismarck Arc * Bam * Manam * German
 The structural setting and recent activity of Bam and Manam are discussed in detail.Karkar is briefly discussed.Part translation
- C00342 Aus unsern Missionen
 Anonymous
 Hiltruper Monatshefte
 54(7),173 (1937)
 * Rabaul * German
 A short account of the 1937 Rabaul eruption is given.A full translation is given in BMR Report 229
- C00343 Vulkanausbrueche.1.Bericht des hochw.P.K.Schlueter,M.S.C.
 Schlueter,K.
 Hiltruper Monatshefte
 54(9),216-220 (1937)
 * German * Rabaul
 A detailed description of the 1937 Rabaul eruption.A full translation is given in BMR Report 229



- C00344 Vulkanausbrueche.2.Bericht des hochw.P.Provinzial Konrad Hepers,M.S.C.
 Hepers,K.
 Hiltruper Monatshefte
 54(9),221-223 (1937)
 * German * Rabaul
 An account of the 1937 Rabaul eruption and its aftermath is given.A full
 translation is given in BMR Report 229
- C00345 Vulkanausbrueche.3.Brief des hochw.P.Superior Hermann Zwinge,M.S.C.
 Zwinge,H.
 Hiltruper Monatshefte
 54(9),223-226 (1937)
 * German * Rabaul
 A detailed account of the 1937 Rabaul erupticn. A full translation is
 given in BMR Report 229
- C00346 Rabaul im Banne des Kaia
 Anonymous
 Hiltruper Monatshefte
 54(10),240-253 (1937)
 * German * Rabaul
 A comprehensive account of the 1937 Rabaul eruption,compiled from
 various mission reports,is given.A full translation is given in BMR
 Report 229
- C00347 Einige Nebenerscheinungen gelegentlich des Vulkanausbruchs in Rabaul
 Gruendl,F.
 Hiltruper Monatshefte
 54(11),271-272 (1937)
 * German * Rabaul
 Several native experiences during the 1937 Rabaul eruption are briefly
 described.A full translation is given in BMR Report 229
- C00348 Mit ratternden Motoren um das Leben stiller Menschen
 Tischmacher,D.
 Liebfrauen Monatshefte
 55(5),119-121 (1938)
 * German * Rabaul
 A series of photographs showing aspects of the 1937 Rabaul eruption
 together with descriptive captions. No translation
- C00349 Das Erdbeben auf der Insel Matupi und die Zerstoerung der Nonduper Kirche
 Boegershausen,G.
 Monatshefte zu Ehren Unserer Lieben Frau vom Heiligsten Herzen Jesu
 23(3),111-115 (1906)
 * Earthquake * Tsunami * German * Rabaul
 An earthquake felt in Rabaul on 1 October 1905 is mentioned.Past
 eruptions of Vulcan and Tavurvur are described.Part translation
- C00350 Letzte Nachrichten aus der Suedsee-Mission
 Anonymous
 Monatshefte zu Ehren Unserer Lieben Frau vom Heiligsten Herzen Jesu
 23(3),115-116 (1906)
 * Bismarck Arc * Lolobau * German
 An eruption of Lolobau during August 1904 is briefly described.Part
 translation
- C00351 Ein Vulkan steigt aus dem Meer
 Mueller,L. Landinger,J.
 Liebfrauen Monatshefte



- 54(9),240-249 (1937)
 * Rabaul * German
 A detailed description is given of the 1937 Rabaul eruption. A full translation is given in BMR Report 229
- C00352 Schreckensnacht unter donnernden Vulkanen
 Anonymous
 Liebfrauen Monatshefte
 54(10),275-279 (1937)
 * Rabaul * German
 A detailed description is given of the 1937 Rabaul eruption. A full translation is given in BMR Report 229
- C00353 Unter Schlamm und Asche begraben
 Anonymous
 Liebfrauen Monatshefte
 54(10),280-282 (1937)
 * Rabaul * German
 A description is given of the effects of ash on the Rabaul landscape after the 1937 eruption. A full translation is given in BMR Report 229.
- C00354 Neues Leben blueht aus den Ruinen
 Anonymous
 Liebfrauen Monatshefte
 54(10),282-284 (1937)
 * Rabaul * German
 The aftermath of the 1937 Rabaul eruption is described. A full translation is given in BMR Report 229
- C00355 Alte und neue Vulkane
 Anonymous
 Liebfrauen Monatshefte
 54(11),308-313 (1937)
 * Tabar-Feni Islands * Witu Islands * Bismarck Arc * Rabaul * Ulawun * Pago * Willaumez Peninsula * Ritter * Tsunami
 Earthquake * German * Bamus * Lolobau * Langila
 A brief description is given of New Britain volcanoes, earthquakes and tsunamis. The 1878 Rabaul eruption is summarised; Ulawun, Bamus, Lolobau, Pago, Langila and Ritter are listed as being active. The 1888 Ritter tsunami is described. A full translation is given in BMR Report 229
- C00356 Vulkanausbruech in unserm Missionsgebiet Rabaul
 Wimmer, F.
 Liebfrauen Monatshefte
 54(7),192-193 (1937)
 * Rabaul * German
 A brief report is given of the 1937 Rabaul eruption. A full translation is given in BMR Report 229
- C00357 Untitled report
 Villien, G.
 Generalate Archives of the Society of Mary, Rome. APM reference OMM.411
 PP1-2 (1848)
 * Bismarck Arc * Ritter * French
 An extract from a report to the President and Council of the Association for the Propagation of the Faith, in which Ritter Island and its activity during June 1848 are described. No translation
- C00358 Im Stromgebiet des Sepik. Eine deutsche Forschungsreise in Neuguinea
 Behrmann, W.
 August Scherl, Berlin



PP22-31,60-61,295,317 (1922)

* Rabaul * Bismarck Arc * Ritter * Tsunami * Manam * Bam * German
A description is given of the Rabaul volcanoes and their past activity.
The 1888 Ritter Island eruption is mentioned. Manam and Bam are described
and their past and present activity mentioned. Part translation

- C00359 Nakanai und die weitere Nordkueste Neubritanniens. In: Hueskes, J. (editor). Pioniere der Suedsee
Schumm, R.
J. Hueskes, missionar vom Heiligsten Herzen Jesu, Hilstrup-Salzburg
PP73-80 (1932)
* Bismarck Arc * Pago * German
The activity of Pago in 1918 is mentioned. No translation

- C00360 Forschungsreisen. In: Hueskes, J. (editor). Pioniere der Suedsee
Mueller, H.
J. Hueskes, missionar vom Heiligsten Herzen Jesu, Hilstrup-Salzburg
PP104-111 (1932)
* Bismarck Arc * Ritter * Tsunami
The 1888 Ritter Island eruption is mentioned. No translation

- C00361 Untitled note
Veth, P. J.
Tijdschrift voor Nederlands-Indië
35, 106 (1867)
* Tsunami * Earthquake * Dutch
The spurious eruption in the Arfak Mountains (Irian Jaya) in 1864 is
mentioned. A strong earthquake and tsunami were felt at Doreh (Irian
Jaya) on 22 May 1864. Full translation

- C00362 Untitled letter
Ellis, T. W.
Unpublished file, Volcanological Observatory, Rabaul
P1 (1955)
* Bismarck Arc * Bam
A letter to G. A. Taylor regarding local history relating to past
eruptions of Bam

- C00363 Bam Island investigation- 15th-18th November, 1954
Reynolds, M. A.
Rabaul Volcanological Observatory Monthly Report, October-November 1954
Appendix 1, P1 (1954)
* Bam * Bismarck Arc
An account of local history as it relates to the past eruptive activity
of Bam

- C00364 Investigations of recent volcanic activity in the Territory of New Guinea
Best, J. G.
Eighth Pacific Science Congress, Manila, Proceedings
2, 180-192 (1956)
* Langila * Bismarck Arc * Long Island * Admiralty Islands * Manam
Details of past eruptive activity from native tales and other sources of
Langila, Long Island, St. Andrew Strait, and Manam are given

- C00365 Erosion of a young volcano in New Guinea
Ollier, C. D. Brown, M. J. F.
Zeitschrift fuer Geomorphologie
15(1), 12-28 (1971)
* Rabaul
Descriptions of gullying and other erosion processes which occurred on
the flanks of Vulcan soon after its creation in 1937 are given



- C00366 Extracts from personal and business papers of J.B.O.Mouton (1911-1948)
Hoogerwerff, J.
Pacific Manuscripts Bureau, Australian National University, Canberra
PMB 603, P1 (1937)
* Rabaul * Earthquake
A letter detailing the experiences of Hoogerwerff during the 1937 Rabaul eruptions, and extracts of other correspondence giving descriptions of the January 1941 earthquake and 1941 eruption of Tavurvur
- C00367 The hazardness of a particular area: Rabaul, P.N.G.
Kennedy, R.W.
Unpublished essay submitted for a Diploma in Social Sciences, University of New England
P1-10 (1980)
* Rabaul * Earthquake * Tsunami
A short essay on hazard at Rabaul, including particularly volcanic hazard
- C00368 Pacific islands. Volume 111, Western Pacific (Tonga to the Solomon Islands)
Darby, H.C. (editor)
Naval Intelligence Division, Geographic Handbook Series, Cambridge
PP611, 670-672 (1944)
* Bougainville Island * Balbi * Bagana
Balbi and Bagana are briefly described. Balbi crater is said to contain a pool of hot lava
- C00369 Untitled letter
Stamm, J.
Unpublished correspondence
P1-3 (1969)
* Ulawun * Lolobau * Bamus * Pago * Bismarck Arc
A letter to R.W. Johnson detailing volcanological observations made by Father J. Stamm, a Roman Catholic priest, who came to the north coast of New Britain in 1914
- C00370 Transcription of a radio interview, Australian Broadcasting Commission
Douglas, K.
Unpublished compilation of radio-interview transcriptions, Bureau of Mineral Resources
P1-3 (1981)
* Rabaul * Pumice rafts
A plantation owner describes his experiences during the 1937 Rabaul eruption. Interviewed by T. Bowden
- C00371 Transcription of a radio interview, Australian Broadcasting Commission
Hugo, H.
Unpublished compilation of radio-interview transcriptions, Bureau of Mineral Resources
P3-10 (1981)
* Rabaul
A Rabaul resident describes his experiences during the 1937 Rabaul eruption. Interviewed by D. Connell
- C00372 Transcription of a radio interview, Australian Broadcasting Commission
Hansen, S.
Unpublished compilation of radio-interview transcriptions, Bureau of Mineral Resources
P10-12 (1981)
* Rabaul
A Rabaul resident describes his experiences during the 1937 Rabaul eruption. Interviewed by T. Bowden
- C00373 Transcription of a radio interview, Australian Broadcasting Commission



- McCarthy, J.
Unpublished compilation of radio-interview transcriptions, Bureau of Mineral Resources
PP12-16 (1981)
* Rabaul
The wife of J.K. McCarthy describes her experiences during the 1937
Rabaul eruption. Interviewed by T. Bowden
- C00374
Transcription of a radio interview, Australian Broadcasting Commission
Meares, C.D.
Unpublished compilation of radio-interview transcriptions, Bureau of Mineral Resources
PP16-26 (1981)
* Rabaul
A Rabaul resident describes his experiences during the 1937 Rabaul
eruption. Interviewed by T. Bowden
- C00375
Transcription of a radio interview, Australian Broadcasting Commission
Hilder, B.
Unpublished compilation of radio-interview transcriptions, Bureau of Mineral Resources
PP26-34 (1981)
* Rabaul * Pumice rafts
An officer on board the 'Montoro' describes his experiences with
submarine eruptions, and his role during the 1937 eruption at Rabaul.
Interviewed by D. Connell
- C00376
Transcription of a radio interview, Australian Broadcasting Commission
Miller, L.
Unpublished compilation of radio-interview transcriptions, Bureau of Mineral Resources
PP34-36 (1981)
* Rabaul
A Rabaul resident describes her experiences during the 1937 Rabaul
eruption. Interviewed by D. Connell
- C00377
Transcription of a radio interview, Australian Broadcasting Commission
Patiliu, S.
Unpublished compilation of radio-interview transcriptions, Bureau of Mineral Resources
PP36-37 (1981)
* Rabaul
A Tolai villager describes his experiences during the 1937 Rabaul
eruption. Interviewed by D. Connell
- C00378
Transcription of a radio interview, Australian Broadcasting Commission
Ahnon, W.
Unpublished compilation of radio-interview transcriptions, Bureau of Mineral Resources
PP38-42 (1981)
* Rabaul
A Rabaul resident describes his experiences during the 1937 Rabaul
eruption. Interviewed by R. Sheridan
- C00379
Bougainville and the northern Solomons
Rentz, J.N.
Marine Corps Monograph, Historical Section, Division of Public Information, United States Marine
Corps, Washington
PP24, 40 (1948)
* Bougainville Island * Bagana
Between 1 and 4 November 1943 Bagana was emitting a plume of smoke and
glows were observed
- C00380
Islands of the Pacific
Daniel, H.
Putnam's Sons, New York



- P135 (1943)
 * Bougainville Island * Balbi
 Daniel reported that there were several active volcanoes on Bougainville Island, and that Balbi is a steeply pyramidal volcano with a jagged crater that is active
- C00381 A visit to the German Solomon Islands
 Dorsey, G.A.
 Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago. Putman Anniversary Volume
 PP521-544 (1909)
 * Bougainville Island * Bagana
 On 21 July 1908 Bagana, referred to by Dorsey as Pagana, was emitting voluminous white vapours from the summit area. Dorsey, an American ethnologist, accompanied Dr. A. Hall and Dr. K. Sapper on the first crossing of Bougainville Island by Europeans
- C00382 Volcanoes as landscape forms
 Cotton, C.A.
 Whitcombe & Tombs Ltd, Christchurch
 PP223-225, 236, 361 (1944)
 * Rabaul
 Descriptions are given of the build-up and geomorphology of Vulcan cone, based on the report by N.H. Fisher (1939)
- C00383 Blazing the trail in the Solomons
 McHardy, E.
 Dominion Publishing Company, Sydney
 PP50-53, 108, 146 (1935)
 * Bougainville Island * Bagana * Balbi
 Descriptions are given of Bagana as seen in December 1929, July 1930 and August 1931. Balbi is also briefly mentioned
- C00384 Restless volcano
 Robson, R.W. (editor)
 Pacific Islands Monthly
 9(9), 50 (1939)
 * Bougainville Island * Bagana * Earthquake
 A report of eruptive activity from Banaga in early 1939, during which there had been numerous ash falls on Kieta and the coastal area north of the town. Earthquakes were felt on 30 January 1939 on Bougainville Island and in the northern British Solomon Islands
- C00385 External local project, Geography, 100-22
 Kennedy, R.W.
 Unpublished essay submitted for a Diploma in Social Sciences, University of New England
 PP1-18 (1977)
 * Rabaul
 An account is given of the events that led to Rabaul being re-established on its pre-war site following the 1937 and 1941-43 eruptions and Allied bombing during the Second World War
- C00386 Seebeben im Bismarck-Archipel
 Trotha, von, Korvetten-Kapitän
 Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie
 38, 383-384 (1910)
 * Earthquake * German
 Earthquakes felt in Madang during September 1909 and in Rabaul during November and December 1909 are listed. No translation
- C00387 Seebeben im Bismarck-Archipel



Dominik, K.
 Angelen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie
 38, 384 (1910)
 * Earthquake * German
 Earthquakes felt in Rabaul during February 1910 are listed. No translation

- C00388 Morphometric evolution of cinder cones
 Wood, C.A.
 Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research
 7, 387-413 (1980)
 * Rabaul
 The rate of growth of Vulcan cone in 1937 is compared to growth rates of other cinder cones. Vulcan is found to have the highest growth rate
- C00389 Bougainville. In: Schnee, A.H.H. (editor). Deutsches Kolonial-Lexikon
 Sapper, K.
 Quelle & Meyer, Leipzig
 1, 234-235 (1920)
 * Bougainville Island * Balbi * Bagana * German
 Balbi and Bagana are briefly mentioned as active volcanoes. No translation
- C00390 Geographie des Indischen und Stillen Ozeans
 Schott, G.
 C. Boysen, Hamburg
 PP80-86 (1935)
 * Rabaul * Bismarck Arc * Bougainville Island * German
 A tabular listing of active volcanoes in the New Guinea region. The Solomon Islands and Bismarck Archipelago are said to contain 15 active volcanoes on land and one submarine volcano. Together they have erupted 94 times between 1800 and 1914. Part translation
- C00391 Volcanoes quiet
 Robson, R.W. (editor)
 Pacific Islands Monthly
 7(12), 5 (1937)
 * Rabaul
 The aftermath of the 1937 Rabaul eruption is summarised
- C00392 Rabaul to be abandoned
 Robson, R.W. (editor)
 Pacific Islands Monthly
 8(5), 62-64 (1937)
 * Rabaul
 A summary is given of the conclusions contained in the report on the 1937 Rabaul eruption by Stehn and Woolnough
- C00393 Eruption cost
 Robson, R.W. (editor)
 Pacific Islands Monthly
 9(2), 72 (1938)
 * Rabaul
 A breakdown of costs incurred following the 1937 Rabaul eruption
- C00394 Rabaul's future
 Robson, R.W. (editor)
 Pacific Islands Monthly
 10(3), 21 (1939)
 * Rabaul



Extracts from a statement made by N.H.Fisher to the Amalgamation Committee of the Commonwealth Government regarding volcanic hazard in Rabaul

- C00395 Eruption?
Fisher, N.H.
Pacific Islands Monthly
11(6), 9 (1941)
* Rabaul
Extracts are given from weekly reports of 18 and 25 December 1941 regarding temperature increases at Tavurvur
- C00396 Rabaul's worst earthquake
Robson, R.W. (editor)
Pacific Islands Monthly
11(7), 38-39 (1941)
* Earthquake
A detailed account is given of the effects of a severe earthquake felt in Rabaul on 14 January 1941
- C00397 Rabaul's volcano
Robson, R.W. (editor)
Pacific Islands Monthly
11(11), 8 (1941)
* Rabaul
Activity at Tavurvur during June 1941 is briefly noted
- C00398 Rabaul volcano is active
Robson, R.W. (editor)
Pacific Islands Monthly
11(11), 51 (1941)
* Rabaul
Activity at Tavurvur during June 1941 is summarised
- C00399 Untitled note
Robson, R.W. (editor)
Pacific Islands Monthly
12(5), 47 (1941)
* Earthquake
An earthquake felt in Wau on 6 November 1941 is mentioned
- C00400 Eruption damage
Robson, R.W. (editor)
Pacific Islands Monthly
8(3), 1 (1937)
* Rabaul
An estimate of the total cost of the 1937 Rabaul eruption
- C00401 New Guinea capital
Nelson, C.H.
Argus newspaper, Melbourne
27 June (1938)
* Earthquake * Tsunami
An earthquake and tsunami which affected Salamaua in August 1915 is mentioned
- C00402 Evacuation of Rabaul
Stewart, D.
Pacific Islands Monthly
7(12), 16, 72-73 (1937)



- * Rabaul
An account of the evacuation of Rabaul after the May 1937 eruption
- C00403 When Vulcan roared
Campbell, A.J.
Pacific Islands Monthly
8(2), 17 (1937)
* Rabaul
Three photographs of the 1937 Rabaul eruption taken by Pastor A.J. Campbell are shown
- C00404 Floods and dust
Robson, R.W. (editor)
Pacific Islands Monthly
8(3), 5 (1937)
* Rabaul
The aftermath of the 1937 Rabaul eruption is reported. Tavurvur is said to be still emitting smoke and steam
- C00405 Cleaning up Rabaul
Robson, R.W. (editor)
Pacific Islands Monthly
8(3), 41 (1937)
* Rabaul
A short note on the aftermath of the 1937 Rabaul eruption
- C00406 Aftermath of Rabaul eruption
Thomas, G.
Pacific Islands Monthly
8(4), 4 (1937)
* Rabaul
Three photographs showing the effects of the 1937 Rabaul eruption, taken by Gordon Thomas
- C00407 Driving on Rabaul harbour
Chinnery, S.
Pacific Islands Monthly
8(4), 55 (1937)
* Rabaul
A photograph showing ash and pumice from the 1937 Rabaul eruption taken by S. Chinnery is shown
- C00408 To select a new capital
Robson, R.W. (editor)
Pacific Islands Monthly
8(7), 8 (1938)
* Rabaul * Earthquake
Earthquakes felt in Rabaul on 8 February 1938 are mentioned. Tavurvur is reported to be showing renewed activity
- C00409 A garden town again
Robson, R.W. (editor)
Pacific Islands Monthly
8(8), 46 (1938)
* Rabaul
The state of Rabaul in late February 1938 following the 1937 eruption is summarised
- C00410 Earthquake
Robson, R.W. (editor)



Pacific Islands Monthly

8(10),4 (1938)

* Earthquake

The effects of a severe earthquake in the Morobe district on 13 May 1938 are described

C00411

Klimatologisches

Danckelman,A.von

Nachrichten ueber Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und den Bismarck-Archipel

10,48-53 (1894)

* Earthquake * German

A summary is given of earthquake activity reported in New Guinea during 1893.No translation

C00412

Missionswesen

Anonymous

Nachrichten ueber Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und den Bismarck-Archipel

11,37-40 (1895)

* Karkar * Bismarck Arc * German

The eruption of Karkar in 1895 is noted.Part translation

C00413

Klimatologisches

Danckelman,A.von

Nachrichten ueber Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und den Bismarck-Archipel

11,48-52 (1895)

* Tsunami * Bismarck Arc * Karkar * Earthquake * German

A summary is given of earthquake activity reported in New Guinea during 1894.The eruption of Karkar during June 1895 is briefly described.An earthquake and tsunami on 6 March 1895 are reported.Part translation

C00414

Geographisches

Hahl,A.

Nachrichten ueber Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und den Bismarck-Archipel

12,36-53 (1896)

* Bismarck Arc * Uluwun * Bamus * German

Uluwun and Bamus are briefly described.Both are said to be active.Part translation

C00415

Klimatologisches

Danckelman,A.von

Nachrichten ueber Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und den Bismarck-Archipel

12,54-61 (1896)

* Earthquake * German

A summary is given of earthquake activity reported in New Guinea during 1895.No translation

C00416

Klimatologisches

Danckelman,A.von

Nachrichten ueber Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und den Bismarck-Archipel

13,58-65 (1897)

* Earthquake * German

A summary is given of earthquake activity reported in New Guinea during 1896.No translation

C00417

Klimatologisches

Danckelman,A.von

Nachrichten ueber Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und den Bismarck-Archipel

14,60-68 (1898)

* Earthquake * German

A summary is given of earthquake activity reported in New Guinea during



1897.No translation

- C00418 Geographisches. Expeditionen
Kaernbach,L.
Nachrichten ueber Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und den Bismarck-Archipel
9,42-57 (1893)
* Bismarck Arc * Bam * German
Bam is briefly described. No volcanic activity is reported. Part translation
- C00419 Klimatologische Beobachtungen
Danckelman,A.von
Nachrichten ueber Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und den Bismarck-Archipel
9,58-59 (1893)
* Earthquake * German
A summary is given of earthquake activity reported in New Guinea during 1891 and 1892.Part translation
- C00420 Stationen im Schutzgebiet
Anonymous
Nachrichten ueber Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und den Bismarck-Archipel
8,21-30 (1892)
* Earthquake * German
Earthquakes felt on the Gazelle Peninsula during August and September 1891 are mentioned.Part translation
- C00421 Arbeiter-Anwerbung im Schutzgebiet
Anonymous
Nachrichten ueber Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und den Bismarck-Archipel
6,81-88 (1890)
* Bismarck Arc * Ritter * Tsunami
The aftermath of the 1888 Ritter Island tsunami is described. Ritter Island is said to have been reduced to a half circular wall by collapse. Part translation
- C00422 Beschreibung der Nordkueste von Kaiser Wilhelms-Land von Kap Cretin bis zu den Leguarant-Inseln
Schleinitz,G.E.G.von
Nachrichten ueber Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und den Bismarck-Archipel
5(2),48-87 (1889)
* Bismarck Arc * Langila * Ritter * Long Island * Karkar * Manam * German * Dampier Strait
Langila and the island volcanoes off the north coast of New Guinea are described in detail.The 1888 Ritter eruption is also described.Karkar is described as probably being active and Manam as active.Part translation
- C00423 Untitled report
Anonymous
Nachrichten ueber Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und den Bismarck-Archipel
4(2),76-79 (1888)
* Bismarck Arc * Ritter * Tsunami * German
The 1888 Ritter Island eruption and tsunami are described in detail.Full translation
- C00424 Die Fluthwelle vom 13.Maerz 1888
Anonymous
Nachrichten ueber Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und den Bismarck-Archipel
4(3),147-149 (1888)
* Bismarck Arc * Ritter * Tsunami * German
The 1888 Ritter Island eruption and tsunami are described in detail.Full translation



- C00425 Wetter und Klima
Anonymous
Nachrichten ueber Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und den Bismarck-Archipel
3(3),89-91 (1887)
* Dampier Strait * Bismarck Arc * German
A fall of ash at Finschhafen on 5 February 1887 is reported.Full
translation
- C00426 Aus dem Schutzgebiet
Anonymous
Nachrichten ueber Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und den Bismarck-Archipel
2(2),61-69 (1886)
* Earthquake * German
Strong earthquakes felt in Finschhafen on 21 March and 5 April 1886 are
mentioned.Part translation
- C00427 Anderweite Nachrichten ueber das deutsche Schutzgebiet
Anonymous
Nachrichten ueber Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und den Bismarck-Archipel
2(1),11-22 (1886)
* Bismarck Arc * Ritter * Long Island * German * Dampier Strait
Ritter Island and the other islands in and around Dampier Strait are
briefly described.Part translation
- C00428 Reise nach Neu Guinea von Astrolabe bis Humboldt-Bay vom 5 bis 28 Mai 1885
Finsch,O.
Nachrichten ueber Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und den Bismarck-Archipel
4,4-19 (1885)
* Manam * Bam * Bismarck Arc * German
Finsch saw Bam and Manam between 20 and 21 May 1885.The latter was seen
emitting smoke.Part translation
- C00429 Reise nach Neu Guinea
Finsch,O.
Nachrichten ueber Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und den Bismarck-Archipel
1(3),2-10 (1885)
* Bismarck Arc * Long Island * Ritter * German
Long Island and Ritter Island are briefly described.Part translation
- C00430 Bismarckarchipel.In:Schnee,A.H.H.(editor).Deutsches Kolonial-Lexikon
Sapper,K.
Quelle & Meyer,Leipzig
1,213-216 (1920)
* Rabaul * Bismarck Arc * German * Uluwun
New Britain volcanoes are briefly mentioned.No translation
- C00431 Tidal wave
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
298,7 (1931)
* Tsunami
The effects of a tsunami which affected northwest New Guinea on 24
December 1930 are described
- C00432 Tidal wave
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
299,7 (1931)
* Tsunami
The effects of a tsunami which affected northwest New Guinea on 24



December 1930 are described

- C00433 Tidal wave
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
300,9 (1931)
* Tsunami
The effects of a tsunami which affected northwest New Guinea on 24 December 1930 are described
- C00434 Madang news
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
301,12 (1931)
* Tsunami * Manam * Bismarck Arc
The effects of a tsunami which affected northwest New Guinea on 24 December 1930 are described. Manam activity is mentioned
- C00435 North-west notes
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
302,10 (1931)
* Earthquake * Tsunami
A large tsunami which affected northwest New Guinea on 24 December 1930 is described. Two small earthquakes which were felt in Aitape sometime in January 1931 are mentioned
- C00436 Local and general
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
310,8 (1931)
* Earthquake
Earthquakes which were felt at Namanula and Rabaul on 22 March 1931 are mentioned
- C00437 Local and general
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
322,8 (1931)
* Earthquake
A series of earthquakes felt in Rabaul on 14 June 1931 are mentioned. They were said to be the strongest since 1923
- C00438 North-west notes
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
335,10 (1931)
* Earthquake
A severe earthquake felt in northwest New Guinea on 9 August 1931 is mentioned
- C00439 Seaplane visits Rabaul
Moody, P.H.
Rabaul Times
339,5 (1931)
* Ulawun * Pago * Bismarck Arc
Two smoking volcanoes seen on 13 October 1931 between Talasea and Rabaul are mentioned
- C00440 Departure of the seaplane



Moody, P.H.
Rabaul Times
342,5 (1931)
* Bismarck Arc * Ulawun
Ulawun was seen smoking during late October 1931

- C00441 Kieta notes
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
356,5 (1932)
* Earthquake
Several earthquakes felt in Kieta on 29 January 1932 are described
- C00442 Last years earthquake in Aitape
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
362,4 (1932)
* Earthquake
A severe earthquake felt in Aitape on 9 August 1931 is described. The article is taken from the Journal of the Royal Empire Society, January 1932
- C00443 Local and general
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
374,9 (1932)
* Bougainville Island * Bagana
Bagana was seen in eruption on 9 June 1932. A lava flow is described on the southwest flank
- C00444 Kieta notes
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
380,8 (1932)
* Bougainville Island * Bagana
The June-July 1932 eruption of Bagana is described. Lava was seen descending the southwest flanks of the volcano
- C00445 Long Island
Nurton, A.
Rabaul Times
400,12 (1932)
* Bismarck Arc * Long Island
Long Island is described in detail. Native legends suggest that a devastating eruption had taken place about 300 years previously
- C00446 Kieta notes
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
411,7 (1933)
* Bougainville Island * Bagana
An eruption of Bagana during February 1933 is mentioned
- C00447 Local and general
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
424,8 (1933)
* Earthquake
An earthquake felt in Rabaul on 29 May 1933 is described



- C00448 Local and general
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
452,10 (1933)
* Earthquake
An earthquake felt in Rabaul on 13 December 1933 is described
- C00449 Local and general
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
456,8 (1934)
* Earthquake
A number of tremors felt in Rabaul during early January 1934 are mentioned
- C00450 Aitape's outpourings
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
463,16 (1934)
* Earthquake
Several earthquakes felt in Aitape during early 1934 are mentioned
- C00451 North-west notes
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
538,13 (1935)
* Earthquake
Earthquakes felt in Aitape during June 1935 are mentioned
- C00452 Local and general
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
544,8 (1935)
* Earthquake
Slight tremors felt in Rabaul on 15 and 16 September 1935 are mentioned
- C00453 Local and general
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
545,10 (1935)
* Earthquake
A severe earthquake felt in Aitape on 20 September 1935 is described. A small tremor was felt in Rabaul on the same day
- C00454 The Aitape quake
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
547,5 (1935)
* Earthquake
A severe earthquake felt in Aitape on 20 September 1935 is described
- C00455 North-west notes
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
548,13 (1935)
* Earthquake
A severe earthquake felt in Aitape on 20 September 1935 is described
- C00456 The Aitape quake
Anonymous



- Rabaul Times
553,3 (1935)
* Earthquake
A severe earthquake felt in Aitape on 20 September 1935 is described
- C00457 Local and general
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
553,6 (1935)
* Earthquake
Earthquakes felt in Rabaul on 8 and 15 November 1935 are mentioned
- C00458 Around the group
Thomas,G.
Rabaul Times
591,13 (1936)
* Bismarck Arc * Manam * Ulawun
Manam was seen emitting clouds of vapour during June 1936.Ulawun was inactive
- C00459 Local and general
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
602,8 (1936)
* Bismarck Arc * Manam
A major eruption at Manam during October 1936 is described
- C00460 Madang notes
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
602,15 (1936)
* Bismarck Arc * Manam
A major eruption at Manam during October 1936 is described
- C00461 Nearing normal
Thomas,G.
Rabaul Times
633,8 (1937)
* Rabaul
The aftermath of the 1937 Rabaul eruption is described
- C00462 The Walaur district
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
633,17 (1937)
* Rabaul
The aftermath of the 1937 Rabaul eruption is described
- C00463 Investigation of volcanic phenomena
Stehn,Ch.E. Woolnough,W.G.
Rabaul Times
633,4 (1937)
* Rabaul
A notice by the official investigators,requesting information relating to the 1937 Rabaul eruption
- C00464 Eruption of a volcano at Rabaul
Boegershauser,G.
Rabaul Times
635,15 (1937)



- * Rabaul
Eruptions at Rabaul in 1878 and around 1850 are described
- C00465 Local and general
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
638,8 (1937)
* Rabaul: * Pumice rafts
Pumice from the 1937 Rabaul eruption was sighted at Maty Island on
1 July .937
- C00466 Local and general
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
639,8 (1937)
* Rabaul
The amount of volcanic dust removed from Rabaul streets following
the 1937 eruption is tabulated
- C00467 Mt.Father
Stehn,C.
Rabaul Times
639,10 (1937)
* Bismarck Arc * Ulawun
The ascent of Ulawun by Stehn and Fisher on 14 August 1937 is described.
Past eruptions in 1915 and a few weeks before the 1937 Rabaul eruption
are mentioned
- C00468 Local and general
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
640,6 (1937)
* Bougainville Island * Bagana
An eruption at Bagana on 7 September 1937 is described
- C00469 Credit where due
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
641,9 (1937)
* Rabaul
Some comments on the 1937 Rabaul eruption and its aftermath are given
- C00470 Local and general
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
642,6 (1937)
* Rabaul
The height and an estimate of the amount of material making up Vulcan
are given
- C00471 Public notice
Page,H.
Rabaul Times
649,5 (1937)
* Rabaul
A public notice by the Government Secretary summarising the Stehn -
Woolnough report on the 1937 Rabaul eruption
- C00472 Local and general
Anonymous



Rabaul Times
651,8 (1937)
* Earthquake
An earthquake on 18 November 1937 felt in Madang, Wau, Bulolo and
Salamaua and one on 22 November 1937 felt in Rabaul are briefly
described

- C00473 Rabaul to be evacuated
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
652,9 (1937)
* Rabaul
Statements by the Governor-General and the Administrator regarding the
1937 Rabaul eruption and its consequences are presented
- C00474 Local observations
Fisher, N.H.
Rabaul Times
653,9 (1937)
* Rabaul
A summary of volcanic activity at Rabaul on 2 December 1937 following
the May eruption is given
- C00475 The colonial mastas. The Australians in Papua and New Guinea. In: Melanesia: beyond diversity
Nelson, H.
Research School of Pacific Studies. School seminar series. Australian National University, Canberra
PP1-9 (1980)
* Rabaul
The report contains an account of the 1937 Rabaul eruption compiled from
various published and unpublished sources
- C00476 Local and general
Fisher, N.H.
Rabaul Times
657,6 (1938)
* Rabaul
A summary is given of volcanic activity at Rabaul during December 1937
following the May 1937 eruption
- C00477 Our earthquake
Thomas, G.
Rabaul Times
658,8 (1938)
* Earthquake
Earthquakes felt in Rabaul during December 1933 and January 1938 and in
Aitape during September 1935 are mentioned
- C00478 Local and general
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
658,8 (1938)
* Earthquake
Slight tremors felt in Rabaul on 8 January 1938 are mentioned
- C00479 Local and general
Mackay, Patrol Officer
Rabaul Times
669,6 (1938)
* Bismarck Arc * Manam
An eruption of Manam during January and February 1938 is described



- C00480 Local and general
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
676,8 (1938)
* Earthquake * Bismarck Arc * Karkar * Tsunami
A series of earthquakes felt between Salamaua and Madang on 13 May 1938 are described. A tsunami washed over a road at Salamaua and steam is said to have risen from Karkar crater at the time
- C00481 Black out at Kieta
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
676,10 (1938)
* Bougainville Island * Bagana
Ash from Bagana volcano fell on Kieta between 6.45 pm and 10.15 pm on 15 May 1938. An unofficial report of activity at Bagana on 7 September 1937 is mentioned
- C00482 Kuria in Morobe
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
679,5 (1938)
* Earthquake
A severe earthquake felt in the Morobe district on 13 May 1938 is described in detail. It is said to be the most severe felt since 1916
- C00483 Salamaua notes
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
679,5 (1938)
* Earthquake * Tsunami
A severe earthquake felt in Salamaua on 13 May 1938 is described. A series of small tsunami inundated the isthmus at Salamaua following the shock
- C00484 Kieta notes
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
679,16 (1938)
* Bougainville Island * Bagana
Ash from Bagana, which fell on Kieta on 15 May 1938 is mentioned
- C00485 Local and general
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
684,7 (1938)
* Earthquake
Earthquakes felt in Salamaua and Bulolo on 12 and 13 July 1938 are described
- C00486 The capital
O'Brien, V.
Rabaul Times
686,3 (1938)
* Earthquake * Bismarck Arc * Manam
A severe earthquake felt in Rabaul on 1 January 1916 is mentioned. Manam is described and a violent eruption is said to have taken place there towards the end of 1920



- C00487 Local and general
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
695,6 (1938)
* Bougainville Island * Bagana
Thick brown smoke was seen issuing from Bagana on 16 September 1938
- C00488 Local and general
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
697,8 (1938)
* Earthquake
An earthquake felt at Pondo on 4 October 1938 is mentioned
- C00489 Kieta notes
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
707,4 (1938)
* Earthquake
An earthquake felt in Kieta and Rabaul on 7 December 1938 is mentioned
- C00490 Local and general
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
713,4 (1939)
* Earthquake
A severe earthquake felt in Salamaua, Lae and Wau on 30 January 1939 is described
- C00491 Kieta notes
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
715,15 (1939)
* Earthquake
A severe earthquake felt in the Kieta area on 30 January 1939 is described
- C00492 Local and general
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
716,8 (1939)
* Earthquake
A tremor felt in Port Moresby on 31 January 1939 is mentioned
- C00493 Local and general
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
726,6 (1939)
* Tsunami
A tsunami was reported at Gasmata and Rabaul during early May 1939 following a severe earthquake centred in the British Solomon Islands.
- C00494 Manus murmurings
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
745,11 (1939)
* Earthquake
A severe earthquake felt on Manus Island on 17 July 1939 is described
- C00495 Kieta notes



Anonymous
Rabaul Times
756,11 (1939)
* Bougainville Island * Bagana
Lightning and fireballs are described over Bagana on one night during
November 1939

- C00496 Report on the seismicity of Papua, and the Mandated Territory of New Guinea
Rheinberger, P.F.
Riverview College Observatory, Sydney
PP1-15 (1939)
* Earthquake
A tabulation is given of New Guinea earthquakes for the period 1913-1937
as recorded by the Riverview College Observatory, Sydney, supplemented by
local felt reports
- C00497 Geological observations in British New Guinea in 1891
Maitland, A.G.
Annual Report on British New Guinea 1891-1892
Appendix M, PP53-85 (1892)
* Eastern Papua Mainland * Mount Victory * D'Entrecasteaux Islands
The D'Entrecasteaux Islands are described in detail. Vapour was seen
issuing from the sides and summit of Mount Victory during July 1891. Also
issued as Geological Survey of Queensland Publication No. 85
- C00498 Local and general
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
648,11 (1937)
* Rabaul
Black smoke issuing from Tavurvur on 1 November 1937 is mentioned. The
foreshore of Simpson Harbour is said to be slowly sinking
- C00499 Investigation of eruptive activity at Mt. Bagana, Bougainville - March 1952
Best, J.G.
Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia, Record
1956/14, 1-2 (1956)
* Bagana * Bougainville Island
An eruption of Bagana in 1937 is mentioned. Little explosive activity is
said to have taken place during the war years
- C00500 Rabaul's volcanic eruptions
Fisher, N.H.
Walkabout
5(5), 13-20 (1939)
* Tsunami * Earthquake * Rabaul
A general description is given of the Rabaul caldera and of past
eruptions, earthquakes and tsunami. A detailed description is given of
the 1937 eruption
- C00501 District Officer. From untamed New Guinea to Lake Success, 1921-46
Townsend, G.W.L.
Pacific Publications, Sydney
PP31-32, 39-40 (1968)
* Earthquake
Strong earthquakes felt in Rabaul during April 1921 and on Garve Island
in late December 1921 are described
- C00502 High lights and flights in New Guinea
Rhys, L.



Hodder & Stoughton, London
 PP203-205, 244-246 (1942)
 * Earthquake * Tsunami * Rabaul
 The September 1935 Torricelli Mountains earthquake and tsunami are
 briefly described. The 1937 Rabaul eruption is mentioned

- C00503 Local and general
 Anonymous
 Rabaul Times
 770,8 (1940)
 * Rabaul
 Steam clouds rising from Tavurvur crater on 3 March 1940 are mentioned
- C00504 Severe earth tremors shake Gazelle Peninsula
 Anonymous
 Rabaul Times
 815,5 (1941)
 * Ulawun * Earthquake * Bismarck Arc
 A severe earthquake felt in Rabaul on 14 January 1941 is described in
 detail. Ulawun is said to be behaving normally
- C00505 Daily bulletins on seismic disturbances
 Page, H.
 Rabaul Times
 816,3 (1941)
 * Earthquake * Rabaul
 Descriptions are given of aftershocks felt in Rabaul during the period
 18-23 January 1941, following the severe earthquake on 14 January.
 Conditions in Tavurvur and Vulcan craters are also described
- C00506 Official bulletin on local seismic disturbance
 Page, H.
 Rabaul Times
 817,4 (1941)
 * Earthquake
 Aftershocks felt in Rabaul on 24-25 January 1941, following the severe
 earthquake on 14 January, are described
- C00507 The Woolnough article commenting on recent earthquake
 Woolnough, W.G.
 Rabaul Times
 817,10 (1941)
 * Rabaul * Earthquake
 The Rabaul Caldera is described and theories as to its origin, present
 activity and seismicity are presented
- C00508 Madang news
 Anonymous
 Rabaul Times
 817,12 (1941)
 * Bismarck Arc * Manam
 Activity on Manam volcano during January 1941 is mentioned
- C00509 The Woolnough article reviewed by Dr. Fisher
 Fisher, N.H.
 Rabaul Times
 818,4 (1941)
 * Rabaul * Earthquake
 The author criticises aspects of a report by Woolnough on the
 volcanology and seismicity of the Rabaul region and puts forward his own



theories. A major earthquake felt in Rabaul on 14 January 1941 is described

- C00510 Local and general
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
818,8 (1941)
* Bismarck Arc * Ulawun
An eruption of Ulawun during January 1941 is mentioned
- C00511 Matupi blows up
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
836,3 (1941)
* Rabaul
An eruption of Tavurvur on 6 June 1941 is described. Conditions in Rabaul during the following few days are also described
- C00512 Matupi dust analysed
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
846,5 (1941)
* Rabaul
An analysis is given of dust erupted from Tavurvur during June 1941. Its effect on local plant and animal life is summarised
- C00513 Kieta news
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
851,12 (1941)
* Earthquake
Earth tremors felt in Kieta during August-September 1941 are mentioned
- C00514 Kieta news
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
852,11 (1941)
* Earthquake
A strong earthquake felt in Kieta during early September 1941 is mentioned
- C00515 Rabaul to-day
Thomas, G.
Rabaul Times
856-61 (1941)
* Rabaul
Conditions in Rabaul during October 1941 following the 1941 Tavurvur eruption are described
- C00516 Eruption
Anonymous
Sydney Morning Herald
9 September (1937)
* Bagana * Bougainville Island
An eruption of Bagana on 7 September 1937 is described
- C00517 Serious earthquake damage at Malaboga and Vunairima
McArthur, L.A.
The Methodist, Sydney
60(6),1 (1941)



- * Earthquake
A severe earthquake felt in Rabaul on 14 January 1941 is described
- C00518 Earthquake 14-1-41 .
Walker, J.
Unpublished letter
PP1-4 (1941)
* Earthquake
A detailed description is given of a severe earthquake felt in Rabaul on 14 January 1941
- C00519 Field work in Bougainville: an interlude. In: Buxton, L.H.D. (editor). Custom is King
Blackwood, B.
Hutchinson's Scientific and Technical Publications, London
PP169-174 (1936)
* Balbi * Bougainville Island
Balbi was observed during July 1930. No activity was seen, but natives say that smoke and fire frequently come out of it
- C00520 Notes on Mount Manam volcano
Taylor, G.A.
Unpublished report, Volcanological Observatory, Rabaul
PP1-2 (1955)
* Manam * Bismarck Arc
A brief summary of past activity of Manam volcano
- C00521 Report of investigation of volcanic activity Manam Island, T.P.N.G., April, 1953
Best, J.G.
Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia, Record
1953/68 (1953)
* Bismarck Arc * Manam
A summary is given of past activity of Manam volcano
- C00522 The Australian trusteeship Papua New Guinea 1945-75
Downs, I.
Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra
PP79-83 (1980)
* Rabaul
The 1937 Rabaul eruption and the subsequent Tolai claim to Vulcan land is briefly mentioned
- C00523 Jungle war: Bougainville and New Caledonia
Draper, W.F.
National Geographic
85, plates I-XVI (1944)
* Bougainville Island * Bagana
A painting of American troops landing at Torokina on 1 November 1943 shows Bagana in the background with vapour issuing from its summit. No accompanying text
- C00524 A woman's experiences among stone age Solomon Islanders
Oliver, E.S.
National Geographic
82, 813-836 (1942)
* Bougainville Island * Balbi
A photograph of a mountain range on Bougainville Island, possibly Balbi, is included. No mention is made of volcanoes in the text
- C00525 Fiji patrol on Bougainville
Duncan, D.D.



- National Geographic
87,87-96 (1945)
* Bougainville Island * Bagana * Balbi
Bagana and Balbi are briefly mentioned. A photograph of Bagana probably
taken in early 1944 is included
- C00526 Into primeval Papua by seaplane
Brades, F.W.
National Geographic
56,253-332 (1929)
* Bismarck Arc * Manam * Bam
An active volcano, referred to as Blub Blup, between the Ramu and Sepik
Rivers is described. The text of the article appears in the Rabaul Times,
17 January 1930
- C00527 The men and birds of paradise
Marshall, A.J.
William Heinemann, London
PP121-122, 142-143 (1935)
* Earthquake * Tsunami
The effects of a severe earthquake and tsunami around 1903 on Arop
Village, Aitape area, are mentioned
- C00528 New Britain and the adjacent islands
Powell, W.
Society of Arts, Journal
PP829-841 (1885)
* Rabaul
A detailed description is given of the 1878 Rabaul eruption, based on the
account given in "Wanderings in a Wild Country". The same account is
given in the Nautical Magazine and Naval Chronicle, 54, 1885
- C00529 Rabaul shakes
Robson, R.W. (editor)
Pacific Islands Monthly
1(12), 15 (1931)
* Earthquake
A severe earthquake which was felt in Rabaul on 13 June 1931 is
described. It is said to be the strongest since 1923
- C00530 Isles of the sun
Barrett, C.
William Heinemann, London
PP42-44 (1954)
* Rabaul * Earthquake
The 1937 Rabaul eruption is briefly described and a slight earthquake
mentioned though no date is given
- C00531 Forty-five years in New Guinea
Flierl, J.
Lutheran Book Concern, Columbus
PP23-27 (1931)
* Manam * Bismarck Arc
An eruption of Manam during August or September 1886 is mentioned
- C00532 Rabaul. A study in black and white
Weetman, C.
Walkabout
1 April 1937, PP19-23 (1937)
* Rabaul



A portrait of Rabaul published one month before the 1937 eruption.
No mention is made of volcanoes or their activity

- C00533 Isolation of Rabaul. History of U.S. Marine Corps operations in World War II
Shaw, H.I. Kane, D.T.
United States Government Printing Office, Washington
2, PP441-454, 499-503, 537-542 (1963)
* Rabaul * Bougainville Island
Official U.S. history of the Marine Corps operations in the Solomon Islands and Bismarck Archipelago, dealing in part with the aerial bombardment of Rabaul during 1942-45. No mention of Rabaul volcanoes being in activity, or of volcanoes on Bougainville erupting during landings at Torokina
- C00534 Neu-Guinea
Dassel, A.
Berichte der Rheinischen Missions-Gesellschaft
52(12), 379 (1895)
* Bismarck Arc * Karkar * German
Karkar activity during 1895 is mentioned. Part translation
- C00535 Aus Siar
Bergmann, G.
Berichte der Rheinischen Missions-Gesellschaft
53(2), 52-57 (1896)
* Bismarck Arc * Karkar * German
The 1895 Karkar eruption is briefly described. Part translation
- C00536 Neu-Guinea-Mission
Anonymous
Berichte der Rheinischen Missions-Gesellschaft
53(6), 169 (1896)
* Bismarck Arc * Karkar * German
The 1895 Karkar eruption is briefly mentioned. Part translation
- C00537 Headhunting in the Solomon Islands around the Coral Sea
Mytinger, C.
MacMillan Company, New York
PP399-412 (1942)
* Rabaul * Earthquake
The book includes a short, derivative, and erroneous account of the 1937 Rabaul eruption. It also gives a brief description of the effects of pre-1937 earthquakes felt in Rabaul
- C00538 Der Bismarck-Archipel und das Kaiser Wilhelms-Land
Weisser, J.
Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg
PP269-296 (1885)
* Bismarck Arc * Rabaul * Long Island * German
The Rabaul volcanoes and Long Island are briefly described. Part translation
- C00539 A winirua
Anonymous
A Nilai ra Dowot
332, 1 (1937)
* Rabaul * Kuanua
An editorial probably by Rev. L. Linggood written in Kuanua on 'The Disaster' - the 1937 Rabaul eruption. A list of numbers killed is given village by village. Full translation



- C00540 Rakaiā
I.M.
A Nilai ra Dowot
332,2 (1937)
* Kuanua * Rabaul
A short article on the 1937 Rabaul eruption. The author was near Vulcan
at the time of the eruption on 29 May 1937. Full translation
- C00541 Pacific islands. Volume 1V. Western Pacific (New Guinea and islands northward)
Darby, H.C. (editor)
Naval Intelligence Division, Geographic Handbook Series, Cambridge
PP40-49 (1945)
* Bismarck Arc * Rabaul * Eastern Papua Mainland * Ritter * Long Island * Karkar * Manam * Bam * Witu Islands * Mount
Victory * Uluwun * Bamus * Pago * Lolobau * Langila
A general account is given of the volcanoes and volcanism in the
Bismarck Arc and Rabaul areas
- C00542 A voyage to New Holland
Dampier, W.
Argonaut Press, London
PP196-223 (1939)
* Long Island * Ritter * Karkar * Bismarck Arc * Uluwun * Manam * Kadovar * Bam
An account of a voyage in 1700 along the south coast of New Britain and
the north coast of New Guinea. Volcanic activity was seen at Uluwun,
Ritter, Manam and one of the Schouten Islands, possibly Kadovar. Edited
with introduction, notes and illustrative documents by J.A. Williamson
- C00543 Aus Papuas Kultur-Morgen
Kotze, S. von
F. Fontane & Co., Berlin
PP8-11, 50-51, 57, 145 (1905)
* Bismarck Arc * Earthquake * Tsunami * Ritter * Rabaul * German
A fanciful account of the 1888 tsunami and activity at Ritter just prior
to its destruction. Manam and the Rabaul volcanoes are briefly
mentioned. Part translation
- C00544 Abel Janszoon Tasman's journal
Tasman, A.J.
Frederik Muller & Co., Amsterdam
PP42-49 (1898)
* Earthquake * Karkar * Bismarck Arc * Witu Islands * Manam * Bam
An account of a 1643 voyage up the east coast of New Ireland, across the
Bismarck Sea to the Witu Islands and on to Karkar Island, where he
observed volcanic activity. Tasman mistakes Karkar for Manam. A strong
earthquake was felt on 12 April 1643. Edited and translated by J.E. Heeres
- C00545 Fortschritte der geographischen Forschungen und Reisen im Jahre 1893. 1. Australien und die
Suedsee
Greffrath, H.
Deutsche Rundschau fuer Geographie und Statistik, Wien
PP451-458 (1894)
* German * Bagana * Balbi * Bougainville Island
Balbi and Bagana are briefly mentioned. Balbi is said to be active and
Bagana to be 3102 m high. Fumaroles are said to exist near other extinct
volcanoes. Part translation
- C00546 Notes on Ritter, Sakar, Umboi and Long Island volcanoes
Taylor, G.A.
Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia, Record



1953/43,1-5 (1953)

* Tsunami * Long Island * Ritter * Bismarck Arc

A short description is given of Ritter Island and its past activity is summarised. Long Island crater is described. Native accounts of a past catastrophic eruption are mentioned. A small active cone is said to have formed in the southern part of the crater lake between 1939 and 1945

- C00547 Report on Bam Island volcano and an investigation of Kadovar and Blup Blup
Taylor, G.A.

Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia, Record

1955/73,1-9 (1955)

* Manam * Kadovar * Bismarck Arc

Manam is said to have erupted in 1925 and in 1936-37. A thermal area is said to have existed on the top of the dome on Kadovar Island in past times

- C00548 An examination of thermal areas, Vitu (Garove) Island, August 26-27th, 1954
Reynolds, M.A.

Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia, Record

1954/62,1-2 (1954)

* Witu Islands * Bismarck Arc

Native tales relating to a sudden change in sea level and an accompanying increase in steam emission from thermal areas on Garove Island about 40 years previous to the investigation

- C00549 The savage Solomons as they were & are

Knibbs, S.G.C.

Seeley, Service & Co., London

P171 (1929)

* Bougainville Island

One active volcano is said to be on the island of Bougainville

- C00550 Exploration of the Solomon Islands

Woodford, C.M.

Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and Monthly Record of Geography

10(6), 351-376 (1888)

* Bougainville Island

An active volcano is said to lie near the centre of the island of Bougainville

- C00551 Report on some dust and mud deposits resulting from the recent volcanic eruptions at Rabaul, island of New Britain, New Guinea

Hosking, J.S.

New Guinea Agricultural Gazette

4(3), 106-107 (1938)

* Rabaul

Volcanic dust and mud samples resulting from the 1937 Rabaul eruption are analysed and discussed

- C00552 News in brief

Robson, R.W. (editor)

Pacific Islands Monthly

11(1), 2 (1940)

* Earthquake

A small earthquake felt in Port Moresby on 31 July 1940 is described

- C00553 Earth tremor felt at Port Moresby

Robson, R.W. (editor)

Pacific Islands Monthly

6(3), 23 (1935)



- * Earthquake
A severe earthquake was felt in Port Moresby on 30 August 1935
- C00554 Ill-omen for Hitler?
Robson, R.W. (editor)
Pacific Islands Monthly
12(1), 42 (1941)
* Mount Victory * Eastern Papua Mainland
A report detailing increased activity at Mount Victory during the first part of 1941. The last activity is said to have taken place 35 years previously
- C00555 1937 Rabaul eruptions, Papua New Guinea: translations of contemporary accounts by German missionaries
Arculus, A. (translator) Johnson, R.W. (compiler)
Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia, Report
229, 1-78 (1981)
* Rabaul
Translations of articles appearing in the mission journals Hiltruper Monatshefte and Liebfrauen Monatshefte describing the 1937 Rabaul eruption are given
- C00556 The eruptive trend of Manam volcano
Taylor, G.A.
Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia, Record
1958/73, 1-11 (1958)
* Manam * Bismarck Arc
Past eruptions of Manam are briefly described, especially those in 1902, 1919, 1936-37 and 1946-47
- C00557 Draft of a guide to the South Seas: translated by direction of the Australian Naval Board. Part III. Kaiser-Wilhelms-Land
German Marineleitung
Australian Naval Board, Melbourne
PP16, 50, 72-73, 78-79, 84, 103 (1919)
* Tsunami * Earthquake * Bismarck Arc * Karkar * Manam * Bam
Major earthquakes and tsunamis in the New Guinea region are described, particularly those occurring in 1887, 1888, 1893, 1906 and 1907. Bismarck Arc volcanoes from Karkar to Bam are briefly described
- C00558 Unterseeische vulkanische Ausbrueche und Fluthwellen im suedlichen Stillen Ocean. 5. Unterseeische vulkanischer Ausbruch bei den Salomo-Inseln im Maerz 1878
Harrington, Captain
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie
6, 373-374 (1878)
* German * Pumice rafts
Thick pumice was seen off Bougainville Island in early March 1878. Part translation
- C00559 Zusaetze zu der Beschreibung von Neu-Britannien
Anonymous
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie
9, 383-389 (1881)
* German * Bamus * Ulawun * Lolobau * Bismarck Arc
Lolobau, Ulawun and Bamus are described and their pattern of activity noted. Part translation
- C00560 Der Vulkanismus. II. Band: spezieller Teil. 1. Teil. Der neue Welt (Pazifische Erdhaelfte). Der Pazifische Ozean und seine Randgebiete
Wolff, F. von



Ferdinand Enke, Stuttgart

PP257-269 (1929)

* German * Bougainville Island * Eastern Papua Mainland * Rabaul * Bismarck Arc * Bam * Manam * Karkar * Long Island
Ritter * Langila * Bamus * Uluwun * Lolobau * Mount Victory * Balbi * Bagana
A comprehensive account of all known New Guinea volcanic activity.
Mostly taken from Hammer and Sapper. No translation

C00561

Petrographische Untersuchungen an Eruptivgesteinen von der Insel Neupommern

Lehmann, E.

Alfred Hoelder, Wien

PP2-13 (1908)

* Bamus * Uluwun * Willaumez Peninsula * Rabaul * Bismarck Arc * German * Witu Islands
A general description is given of the Rabaul volcanoes, Uluwun, Basus, the
Willaumez Peninsula and the Witu Islands. The same paper appears in
Tschermaks Mineralogische und Petrographische Mitteilungen 27(8), 1908,
181-243. Full translation

C00562

Ueber submarine Erdbeben und Eruptionen

Rudolph, E.

Gerlands Beitrage zur Geophysik

1, 133-365 (1887)

* German * Earthquake * Rabaul * Witu Islands * Bismarck Arc
Submarine geyser activity off the Witu Islands in 1861 is described. The
1878 Rabaul eruption and earthquakes during August 1878 are briefly
described (the latter taken from Wendt, 1879). No translation

C00563

Beitrage zur Geologie von Kaiser-Wilhelmsland

Gagel, C.

Beitrage zur geologischen Erforschung der Deutschen Schutzgebiete

4, 1-55 (1912)

* German * Earthquake

A short account of New Guinea seismicity is given. Earthquakes in
September 1906 and December 1907 are particularly mentioned and damage
is illustrated by photographs. No translation

C00564

The island of New Guinea

Cheesman, L. E.

Nature

152(3845), 41-43 (1943)

* Earthquake

The effects of a violent earthquake in the Torricelli Mountains in 1933
are described

C00565

Geographical notes

Anonymous

Nature

18, 180 (1878)

* Rabaul

The effects of the 1878 Rabaul eruption are described. The account is
probably derived from Hemsheim

C00566

Savage paradise

Matches, M.

Century Co., New York

PP175, 182 (1931)

* Karkar * Manam * Bismarck Arc

Manam activity is briefly described. Karkar is said to give off
sulphurous fumes

C00567

A late Pleistocene to Recent rhyodacite-trachybasalt-basaltic latite volcanic association in



- north-east Papua
Ruxton, B.P.
Bulletin Volcanologique
29,347-374 (1966)
* Kururi * Eastern Papua Mainland
Kururi volcano is briefly described. It is said to have been active
within living memory
- C00568 Tidal wave in northern New Guinea
Robson, R.W. (editor)
Pacific Islands Monthly
1(6), 1 (1931)
* Tsunami * Earthquake
An earthquake and tsunami which affected northern New Guinea on 24
December 1930 are described
- C00569 Town in a volcano
Meares, C.D.
Unpublished account
PPI-8 (1937)
* Rabaul
A detailed description is given of the 1937 Rabaul eruption and its
aftermath
- C00570 Untitled memorandum
Anonymous
Unpublished file, Department of Home and Territories
P1 (1920)
* Tsunami * Earthquake
A memorandum from the District Officer, Gasmatta regarding a severe
earthquake and tsunami felt on 2 February 1920
- C00571 Earthquake notes
Griffiths, H.S.
Unpublished file, Department of External Affairs
P1 (1923)
* Earthquake
An earthquake is described which was felt at Namatanai on 3 November
1923
- C00572 Earthquake records
Bruce, J.
Unpublished file, Department of Agriculture, Rabaul
P1 (1930)
* Earthquake * Tsunami
Notes are given of a severe earthquake and tsunami which struck Ahettin
Island on 24 December 1930
- C00573 Earthquake records
Pritchard, M.A.
Unpublished file, Department of Agriculture, Rabaul
P1 (1930)
* Tsunami
Notes are given of a tsunami which struck Karkar Island on 24 December
1930
- C00574 Log of the ship Friendship, Port Jackson towards Bengal, May-June 1800
Anonymous
East India Company Records, Log Books. Microfilm, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian
National University, M.106



- P1 (1800)
 * Rabaul
 A journal of a voyage through St Georges Channel in June 1800.No
 volcanic activity is reported
- C00575 Log of the schooner Lady of St Kilda from Port Phillip towards Canton in China
 Manton,G.
 Unpublished manuscript,National Library,Canberra
 MS.55,PP1-2 (1842)
 * Rabaul
 An account of a voyage through St Georges Channel in August 1842.No
 volcanic activity is reported
- C00576 British New Guinea
 Thomson,J.P.
 George Philip & Son,London
 PP176-177 (1892)
 * Earthquake * Mount Victory * Eastern Papua Mainland
 Activity at Mount Victory as seen by William Macgregor during July 1890
 is described.An earthquake was felt in the district before the visit
- C00577 The South Sea islanders and the Queensland labour trade
 Warn,W.T.
 Swan Sonnenschein & Co.,London
 PP282-283 (1893)
 * Rabaul
 The Rabaul volcanoes and the 1878 eruption are briefly described.The
 author was told in 1873 that there had not been an eruption there within
 living memory
- C00578 Log of the ship Roscoe
 Vanderford,Captain
 Unpublished log,Research School of Pacific Studies,Australian National University,Canberra
 PMB No.220,PP1-2 (1822)
 * Rabaul
 The Rabaul volcanoes were sighted on 19 August 1822.No activity was
 reported
- C00579 Rabaul volcanic eruption-29th May 1937
 Clarke,G.A.
 Unpublished account
 PP1-2 (1937)
 * Rabaul
 A detailed account is given of the 1937 Rabaul eruption
- C00580 Eruption 29th May,1937,Rabaul
 Chinnery,E.W.P. Chinnery,S.
 Unpublished account
 PP1-4 (1937)
 * Rabaul
 The May 1937 Rabaul eruption is described in detail
- C00581 A doctor in paradise
 Lambert,S.M.
 J.M.Dent & Sons,London
 P79 (1941)
 * Earthquake * Rabaul
 The 1878 and 1937 Rabaul eruptions are briefly mentioned.A severe
 earthquake felt in Rabaul during 1921 is described



- C00582 Volcanic micro-tremors and tilting of the ground (I)
Kizawa, I.
Quarterly Journal of Seismology
15(2), 18-34 (1951)
* Japanese * Earthquake * Rabaul
The 1878 and 1937 Rabaul eruptions are mentioned. Earthquakes and an eruption of Tavurvur during the period October-December 1943 are described. Full translation
- C00583 Despatch reporting visit of inspection to north-east coast of the Possession
Macgregor, W.
Annual Report on British New Guinea 1890-1891
Appendix D, PP10-18 (1891)
* Earthquake * Mount Victory * Eastern Papua Mainland
Activity seen on Mount Victory during July 1890 is described. The effects of an earthquake felt in the district in early July 1890 are mentioned
- C00584 Agriculture
Newport, H.O.
Report on the Territory of New Guinea, 1926-1927
PP40-48 (1928)
* Earthquake
The number of earthquakes felt in New Guinea during the period July 1926 - June 1927 is recorded
- C00585 Agriculture
Murray, G.H.
Report on the Territory of New Guinea, 1927-1928
PP21-35 (1929)
* Earthquake
The number of earthquakes felt in New Guinea during the period July 1927 - June 1928 is recorded
- C00586 Description by Administrator of New Guinea of his tours of inspection within the Territory during the year 1930-1931
Wisdom, E.A.
Report on the Territory of New Guinea, 1930-1931
Appendix A, PP109-115 (1932)
* Manam * Bismarck Arc
Manam was seen on 10 August 1930. No activity is reported
- C00587 Administrator's tours of inspection 1934-1935
McNicol, W.R.
Report on the Territory of New Guinea, 1934-1935
Appendix B, PP105-120 (1936)
* Manam * Bismarck Arc
Manam was seen on 22 November 1934. A column of steam was seen issuing from the crater
- C00588 Uebersicht ueber die vulkanische Taetigkeit vom Januar 1937 bis Maerz 1938
Hantke, G.
Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft
91(2), 160-168 (1939)
* German * Ulawun * Bismarck Arc * Bagana * Bougainville Island * Rabaul
The 1878 and 1937 Rabaul eruptions are summarised. Bagana is said to have erupted on 7 September 1937. Ulawun and its past activity is mentioned.
No translation
- C00589 Karkar, N.G.
Hall, W.



- Pacific Islands Monthly
5(2), 32-33 (1934)
* Bismarck Arc * Karkar
Karkar crater and its activity is briefly described
- C00590 Notes on near earthquakes, interference, and the problem of volcanic tremors at Rabaul, New Britain
Latter, J.H.
Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia, Record
1966/19, 1-88 (1966)
* Rabaul * Earthquake * Tsunami
Past volcanic, earthquake and tsunami activity at Rabaul is discussed
and inferences are drawn regarding future activity and crustal structure
in the region
- C00591 The Solomon Islands and their natives
Guppy, H.B.
Swan, Sonnenschein, Lowrey & Co., London
PPvi-vii (1887)
* Bougainville Island * Bagana
Brief mention is made of Bagana. As far as Guppy was aware Bagana was the
only active volcano in the Solomon Islands during his stay in 1882. He
recognised the volcanic nature of the group, observed that andesite was a
common rock type, and briefly described volcanic features on islands
south of Bougainville
- C00592 Papua. A handbook to its history, inhabitants, physical features, and resources, etc.
Pritchard, W.C.
Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, London
PP54-55 (1911)
* Eastern Papua Mainland * Mount Victory
Activity at Mount Victory sometime between May 1907 and March 1908 is
described
- C00593 Rabaul under dust and ashes
C.H.
Sydney Morning Herald
13 September, 11 (1941)
* Rabaul
Tavurvur activity during mid 1941 is described and illustrated by a
photograph
- C00594 Death showered from the sky as island's volcanoes awakened
Anonymous
Daily Mirror, Sydney
25 November, 25 (1957)
* Rabaul
A description is given of the 1937 Rabaul eruption based on several
eyewitness accounts
- C00595 Warning flags were flying in Rabaul
McCarthy, J.K.
Post-Courier, Port Moresby
19 July, 5 (1971)
* Rabaul
A personal account is given of the 1937 Rabaul eruption
- C00596 When Matupit blew, it was time to go
McCarthy, J.K.
Post-Courier, Port Moresby
20 July, 5 (1971)



- * Rabaul * Tsunami
A personal account is given of the 1937 Rabaul eruption
- C00597 Peril increases at Rabaul
Anonymous
Sydney Morning Herald
2 June, 15 (1937)
* Rabaul
An account derived from several sources is given of the 1937 Rabaul eruption
- C00598 Woman reports great subsidence near Rabaul
Dawes, A.W.
Daily Telegraph, Sydney
7 June, P1 (1937)
* Rabaul * Earthquake
A subsidence of land in the Baining during May 1937 is described.
Activity of the Rabaul volcanoes following the 1937 eruption is briefly described
- C00599 Rabaul
Swan, E.G.
Sydney Mail
9 June, 5, 22-35 (1937)
* Rabaul
A general description of the 1937 Rabaul eruption. The article is illustrated by 13 pages of photographs and diagrams
- C00600 New close-up pictures from Rabaul
Gatenby, C.
Daily Telegraph, Sydney
8 June, PP1, 5, 7 (1937)
* Rabaul
The May 1937 Rabaul eruption and its aftermath are illustrated by three pages of photographs
- C00601 Governor in New Guinea
Hahl, A.
Australian National University Press, Canberra
PP107-108, 120-124 (1980)
* Ulawun * Bamus * Lolobau * Willaumez Peninsula * Earthquake * Bismarck Arc
Hahl's memoirs of his governorship in New Guinea. Ulawun, Bamus and Zweispitzenberg (Lolobau?) are said to be active in late September 1904. The Willaumez Peninsula geysers and an earthquake in December 1907 are described. Edited and translated by P.G. Sack and D. Clark
- C00602 Time of darkness legends from Papua New Guinea
Blong, R.J.
Oral History
7(10), 1-135 (1979)
* Highlands
Native legends describing the effects of past volcanic eruptions on the New Guinea highlands are related
- C00603 The Krakatoa myth and the New Guinea highlands
Blong, R.J.
Polynesian Society, Journal
84(2), 213-217 (1975)
* Highlands
Native legends describing the effects of past volcanic eruptions on the



- New Guinea highlands are discussed in relation to the Krakatoa eruption
- C00604 1941-42 eruption of Tavurvur volcano, Rabaul, Papua New Guinea. In: Johnson, R.W. (editor). Volcanism in Australasia
Fisher, N.H.
Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co., Amsterdam
PP201-210 (1976)
* Rabaul
The 1941-42 Tavurvur eruption is described in detail
- C00605 The 1951 eruption of Mount Lamington, Papua
Taylor, G.A.
Bureau of Mineral Resources, Australia, Bulletin
38, P52 (1958)
* Rabaul
N.H. Fisher discusses the dust deposits formed during the 1937 and 1941-42 Rabaul eruptions
- C00606 Despatch reporting visit to various places in the north-eastern and eastern portions of the Possession
Winter, F.P.
Annual Report on British New Guinea 1894-1895
Appendix G, PP10-14 (1896)
* Earthquake * Tsunami
An account is given of an earthquake and tsunami which affected southern Papua on 6 March 1895
- C00607 Deutschlands Kolonien: ihre Gestaltung, Entwicklung und Hilfsquellen. Band 2: West-Afrika und Suedsee
Schmidt, R.
Alfred Schall, Berlin
PP318-323, 350, 354, 374-377 (1895)
* Manam * Bam * Ritter * Bismarck Arc * Rabaul * German * Bougainville Island
Manam, Bam and Ritter are described as being active. The Rabaul volcanoes are described and Bougainville Island is said to contain many volcanoes.
Part translation
- C00608 British New Guinea: country and people
Macgregor, W.
John Murray, London
PP9-11 (1897)
* Eastern Papua Mainland * Mount Victory
A brief account is given of Mount Victory and its activity
- C00609 Papua or British New Guinea
Murray, J.H.P.
T. Fisher Unwin, London
P37 (1912)
* Eastern Papua Mainland * Mount Victory
A brief account is given of Mount Victory and its activity
- C00610 The Gazelle Peninsula, New Britain, earthquake of January 14, 1941
Fisher, N.H.
Seismological Society of America, Bulletin
34(1), 1-12 (1944)
* Earthquake * Tsunami
A detailed description is given of a severe earthquake felt in east New Britain on 14 January 1941
- C00611 Resultate der Regenmessungen im Jahre 1906



- Danckelman, A. von
Mitteilungen aus den Deutschen Schutzgebieten
20(4), 231-238 (1907)
* Earthquake * Tsunami * German
A detailed description is given of a severe earthquake and tsunami which affected the New Guinea mainland and New Britain on 15 September 1906. No translation
- C00612 Die vulkanischen Erscheinungen der Erde
Schneider, K.
Gebrueder Borntraeger, Berlin
PP163-186 (1911)
* Bougainville Island * Rabaul * Bismarck Arc * German * Bagana * Ritter * Karkar * Manam * Langila * Bamus
A brief description is given of most of the main volcanoes of New Guinea together with a summary of their activity. Data are compiled from Hammer, Ribbe, Pfeil and Sapper. No translation.
- C00613 Pacific Islands Pilot. Volume I. Western Groups. Third edition
Anonymous
United States Government Printing Office, Washington
PP510, 567-569, 589 (1928)
* Rabaul * Bougainville Island * Tsunami * Bismarck Arc * Bagana * Balbi * Lolobau * Bamus * Ulawun
The Rabaul volcanoes are briefly described, and tsunamis in February 1878 and March 1888 mentioned. Bagana, Balbi, Lolobau Island, Bamus and Ulawun are listed as active volcanoes
- C00614 New Britain district
Brown, G.
Weekly Advocate
3 August (1878)
* Rabaul
The most detailed published account by Brown of the 1878 Rabaul eruption, which confirms the account given in his unpublished diaries
- C00615 Visits to the eastern and north-eastern coasts of New Guinea. In: Further correspondence respecting New Guinea, the New Hebrides, and other islands of the Pacific
Powell, W.
Colonial Office, London
No 19, PP13-19 (1884)
* Bismarck Arc * Rabaul * Ulawun * Bamus * Lolobau * Ritter * Long Island * Karkar * Langila * Bam
A short account is given of the Bismarck Arc and Rabaul volcanoes. The text is the same as that published under the same title in the Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and Monthly Record of Geography, 5, 1883
- C00616 Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse einer amtlichen Forschungsreise nach dem Bismarck-Archipel im Jahre 1908. II. Beitrage zur Voelker- und Sprachenkunde von Deutsch-Neuguinea
Friederici, G.
Mitteilungen aus den Deutschen Schutzgebieten
Ergaenzungsheft Nr. 5, PP21-26 (1912)
* Bismarck Arc * Ritter * Langila * Manam * Tsunami * Earthquake * German
Ritter and Langila are described and their activity summarised. Manam and Langila are said to have been inactive for some time. A summary is given of major tsunamis felt in the New Guinea region. Part translation
- C00617 What did the eruption mean? In: Lieber, M. D. (editor). Exiles and migrants in Oceania
Schwimmer, E. G.
University Press of Hawaii, Honolulu, Monograph
5, 296-341 (1977)
* Eastern Papua Mainland * Mount Lamington



- Native legends suggest a possible pre-1951 eruption of Mount Lamington
- C00618 Volcanic phenomena during the months of July, August and September 1937
Stehn, C.
Netherlands Indies Volcanological Survey, Bulletin
81, 67-76 (1937)
* Rabaul
A note by Stehn regarding his trip to Rabaul between July and October 1937, following the May eruption
- C00619 The geology of Papua
Stanley, E. R.
Albert J. Mullett, Government Printer, Melbourne
P34 (1923)
* Eastern Papua Mainland * Mount Lamington * Mount Victory
Mount Victory is said to be the only active volcano in Papua
- C00620 Australians in action in New Guinea
Reeves, L. C.
Australasian News Company, Sydney
PP50-51 (1915)
* Rabaul * Earthquake
A brief description is given of the Rabaul volcanoes. An earthquake felt on 19 October 1914 is described
- C00621 Untitled letter
Bemmelen, R. W. van
Unpublished personal letter
P1 (1982)
* Eastern Papua Mainland * Mount Lamington
A letter to R. W. Johnson in which the author states that he believes that it was Dr. Stehn who told him that Mount Lamington was an active volcano
- C00622 New Britain and the adjacent islands
Powell, W.
Nautical Magazine and Naval Chronicle
54, 697-710 (1885)
* Rabaul
The 1878 Rabaul eruption is described in detail. The same account appears in the Journal of the Society of Arts, 1885
- C00623 Untitled report
Mackay, A. C.
Unpublished company report
PP1-4 (1931)
* Rabaul
An extract of a report to L. W. Ryan describing the sulphur deposits on Tavurvur
- C00624 Untitled report
Black, A. T.
Unpublished company report
PP1-5 (1931)
* Lolobau * Bismarck Arc * Pago * Willaumez Peninsula
A report to the Pacific Sulphur Syndicate regarding the sulphur deposits on Lolobau Island. Pago and the thermal field near Talasea are mentioned. Pago is said to be active and noisy
- C00625 New Guinea Sulphur Syndicate. Interim report
Black, A. T.



- Unpublished company report
PP1-4 (1931)
* Pago * Bismarck Arc
A report to the New Guinea Sulphur Syndicate regarding sulphur deposits on Pago. The volcano is said to roar and blow and occasionally belch black masses of dense smoke and hot fumes
- C00626 Untitled report
Black, A.T.
Unpublished company report
PP1-3 (1931)
* Pago * Bismarck Arc
A report to the New Guinea Sulphur Syndicate regarding sulphur deposits on Pago. The volcano is said to continuously emit steam and occasionally dense smoke which shows reflections of internal fire
- C00627 Aus allen Erdtheilen. Australien
Anonymous
Globus
34(1), 79-80 (1878)
* Rabaul * German
An account is given of the 1878 Rabaul eruption based on that given by Hemsheim in the Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie, 1878. Part translation
- C00628 Segelanweisung fuer die Blanche-Bai und den Hafen von Matupi
Merten, Korvetten-Kapitaen
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie
26, 291-294 (1898)
* Rabaul * German
Vulcan Island is briefly described. It is said to contain a lagoon of warm sulphurous water. Part translation
- C00629 New-Guinea
Wolff, von
Aus der Natur: Zeitschrift fuer alle Natur-Freunde
7(3), 66-70 (1911)
* Eastern Papua Mainland * Mount Victory * Bismarck Arc * Rabaul * German * Earthquake * Tsunami * Manam * Karkar * Ritter
Mount Victory, the Bismarck Arc and Rabaul volcanoes are briefly mentioned. The occurrence of earthquakes and tsunamis in the New Guinea region is also mentioned. No translation
- C00630 Zwei Jahre in den deutschen Besitzungen auf Neu-Guinea
Hindorf, R.
Jahresbericht der Geographischen Gesellschaft zu Greifswald
5, 114-123 (1890)
* Bismarck Arc * Manam * Ritter * German * Bam
Manam, Bam and Ritter and their activity are briefly mentioned. No translation
- C00631 Zu den Antipoden
Fromholz, H.
H. Driesner, Berlin
PP20-25 (1903)
* Bismarck Arc * Manam * Karkar * Rabaul * German
Manam, Karkar and the Rabaul volcanoes are mentioned. No translation
- C00632 Zur Geographie des Schutzgebietes von Deutsch-Neu-Guinea
Hahl, A.



Jahresbericht des Wuertembergischen Vereins fuer Handelsgeographie und Foerderung Deutscher
Interessen im Auslande
PP20-23,56-75 (1905)
* Bismarck Arc * Rabaul * Bougainville Island * Ulawun * Bamus * Bagana * German
The New Britain, Rabaul and Bougainville Island volcanoes are mentioned.
Ulawun is said to have been active in 1895. No translation

- C00633 Ueber die Entwicklung von Neuguinea
Hahl, A.
Jahrbuch ueber die Deutschen Kolonien
5, 160-180 (1912)
* Bismarck Arc * Bougainville Island * Langila * German * Bamus
The new Britain and Bougainville Island volcanoes are mentioned. Langila
(?) is named Nanala. No translation
- C00634 Mit S.M.S. "Elizabeth" in der Suedsee
Gronemann, B.
Deutsche Kolonialzeitung
2(6), 149-155 (1885)
* Rabaul * German
The 1878 Rabaul eruption is mentioned and present volcanic activity
summarised. Matupi Island is said to have been formed by past volcanic
activity. No translation
- C00635 Von den Salomo-Inseln
Seidel, H.
Deutsche Kolonialzeitung
PP13-15 (1902)
* Bougainville Island * Balbi * Bagana * German
Balbi and Bagana are mentioned. Bagana is said to have been active in
1884. No translation
- C00636 Reise S.M.S. "Elizabeth", Kommandant Kapt. z. See Schering, von Sydney nach Matupi, sowie Fahrten und
hydrographische Beobachtungen auf diesem Schiffe und S.M. Knbt. "Hyaene" an
den Kuesten von Neu-Britannien, Neu-Irland und Neu-Guinea
Eickstedt, von, Kapitaeen-Leutnant Langemak, Korvetten-Kapitaen
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie
13, 197-205 (1885)
* Bismarck Arc * Ritter * Ulawun * Bamus * German
Ritter, Ulawun and Bamus are briefly described. Ritter is said to be a
single pointed cone. No activity is mentioned. Part translation
- C00637 Die Expedition S.M.S. "Gazelle". XI. Hydrographische Beitrage fuer den westlichen Theil des
suedlichen Stillen Oceans
Schleinitz, G.E.G. von
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie
4, 399-404 (1876)
* Rabaul * German
Rabaul and its volcanoes are described in detail. A chart of the harbour
shows a reef in the position of the future Vulcan Island. No translation
- C00638 Aus den Reiseberichten S.M.S. "Ariadne", Korv.-Kapt. v. Werner
Werner, von, Korvetten-Kapitaen
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie
7, 275-286 (1879)
* Rabaul * German
The formation of Vulcan Island during the 1878 eruption in Rabaul is
described. No translation
- C00639 Forschungen an der Nordkueste von New-Guinea



Finsch, O.
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie
14, 23-26 (1886)
* Bismarck Arc * Manam * Bam * German
Bam and Manam were observed during May 1885. The latter was said to be emitting smoke. No activity was reported from Bam. The article summarises that appearing in Nachrichten ueber Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und den Bismarck-Archipel, 1885. No translation

- C00640 Bemerkungen ueber Stroemungen auf einer Reise des Hamburgischen Schiffes "Peter Godeffroy" von der Fiji-Gruppe nach Duke of York-Insel

Wendt, R. W.
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie
7, 307-310 (1879)

* Rabaul * German * Pumice rafts
The 1878 Rabaul eruption is mentioned. Pumice rafts were seen in the northern Solomons and off the New Britain and New Ireland coasts. No translation

- C00641 Hydrographisches aus dem Neu-Guinea-Schutzgebiet
Fofs, Korvetten-Kapitaen
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie
19, 473-478 (1891)

* Rabaul * German
Rabaul and the Rabaul volcanoes and their activity are described. No translation

- C00642 Die Segelroute von Sydney nach der Blanche-Bai und dem Nusa-Fahrwasser, nebst Kuestenbeschreibung von Neu-Pommern, vom Kap Gazelle bis zur Talili-Bai, der West- und Nordkueste von Neu-Mecklenburg und von Neu-Lauenburg
Hernsheim, E.

Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie
22, 403-415 (1894)

* Rabaul * Bougainville Island * Balbi * German
The Rabaul volcanoes are described in detail and the 1878 eruption mentioned. Balbi and other active volcanoes on Bougainville Island are also mentioned. No translation

- C00643 Geographische und ethnographische Beobachtungen auf Neu-Guinea, dem Neu-Britannia- und Salomons-Archipel, angestellt auf S.M.S. "Gazelle" bei ihrer Reise um die Erde
1874-76

Schleinitz, G. E. G. von
Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft fuer Erdkunde zu Berlin
12, 230-266 (1877)

* Rabaul * Bougainville Island * German
The Rabaul volcanoes and an active volcano on Bougainville Island are briefly mentioned. No translation

- C00644 Das Kreuz unter den Palmen. Die Rheinische Mission in Neu-Guinea

Kriele, E.
Missionshauses, Barmen
P81, (1927)

* Bismarck Arc * Karkar * German
The eruption on Karkar during June 1895 is briefly described. No translation

- C00645 Vom Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und Bismarck-Archipel

Finsch, O.
Deutsche Kolonialzeitung
3, 11-18 (1886)



* Bismarck Arc * Bam * Manam * German
Bam and Manam were observed during May 1885. The latter volcano was said to be emitting smoke. No activity was reported from Bam. The article is reprinted from Nachrichten ueber Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und den Bismarck-Archipel, 1885. Part translation

- C00646 Vom Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und Bismarck-Archipel
Finsch, O.
Deutsche Kolonialzeitung
2,701-703 (1885)
* Bismarck Arc * Long Island * Ritter * German
Long Island and Ritter Island are briefly described. No activity is reported. The article is reprinted from Nachrichten ueber Kaiser Wilhelms-Land und den Bismarck-Archipel, 1885. Part translation
- C00647 Suedsee-Erinnerungen
Ebert, P.
R. J. Roehler, Leipzig
PP12-13, 16, 19-20, 52, 63-64, 188 (1924)
* Rabaul * Bismarck Arc * Ritter * Manam * German
The Rabaul volcanoes, Ritter and Manam are described and their past activity noted. No translation
- C00648 Unter den Kannibalen der Suedsee
Burger, F.
Deutsche Buchwerkstaetten, Dresden
PP88-98 (1923)
* Rabaul * German
The Rabaul volcanoes are described in detail and their past activity is outlined. No translation
- C00649 Deutsch-Neuguinea eine Perle der Suedsee
Frommund, B.
Dr Hartmann & Brandt, Hamburg
PP1-71 (1926)
* Bismarck Arc * Karkar * German
An eruption of Manam (which the author mistakes for Karkar), as viewed from Potsdamhafen sometime during 1906, is described. Part translation
- C00650 Australien und Ozeanien; dritte, ganzlich neubearbeitete Auflage
Geisler, W.
Bibliographisches Institut, Leipzig
PP300-321, 330-332 (1930)
* Bismarck Arc * Rabaul * Bougainville Island * German * Long Island * Karkar * Manam * Ritter * Willaumez Peninsula
Bamus * Ulawun * Lolobau * Balbi * Bagana
The Bismarck Arc, Rabaul and Bougainville Island volcanoes are briefly described and the activity of some noted. No translation
- C00651 Eine Rundfahrt im Bismarck-Archipel
Frings, A.
Deutsche Kolonialzeitung
21, 425-427 (1904)
* Bismarck Arc * Langila * Ritter * German
Lava and steam were seen coming from Langila on 30 July 1904. The 1888 Ritter eruption is briefly described. Part translation
- C00652 Reise nach Siam, Java, Deutsch-Neu-Guinea und Australasien
Eisenstein, R. von
Karl Gerolds Sohn, Wien
PP85-105 (1904)



- * Earthquake * German
Earthquakes felt on 28 January 1903 at Kokopo are mentioned.Part translation
- C00653 Deutschland in der Suedsee.Reisebilder aus dem Bismarck-Archipel
Sarfert,E.
Jahrbuch des staedtischen Museums fuer Voelkerkunde zu Leipzig
5,44-63 (1913)
* Rabaul * Bougainville Island * German
The Rabaul volcanoes are described and their past activity summarised.
Active volcanoes on Bougainville Island are mentioned.Part translation
- C00654 Earth tremor
Anonymous
Government Gazette British Administration-German New Guinea
1(3),2 (1914)
* Earthquake
An earthquake felt in Rabaul on 14 November 1914 is described
- C00655 The earth tremor
Anonymous
Government Gazette British Administration-German New Guinea
1(4),2 (1914)
* Earthquake * Rabaul
An earthquake felt in Rabaul and on New Ireland on 14 November 1914 is described.It caused a rock fall in Tavurvur crater
- C00656 Barking under extreme difficulties
King,V.C.S.
Bank Notes
19,4-9 (1937)
* Rabaul
A first hand account is given of the May 1937 Rabaul eruption
- C00657 Aus der Wildnis Neuguineas
Roenniger,H.
Deutsche Buchwertstaetten,Dresden
PP168-180 (1925)
* Earthquake * German
An earthquake felt in the Sepik River area is mentioned.No date is given.Part translation
- C00658 Das Schutzgebiet der Neu-Guinea-Compagnie.In:Schweinitz,G.von,Beck,C.von,& Imberg,F.(editors).
Deutschland und seine Kolonien im Jahre 1896
Danckelman,A.von
Dietrich Reimer (Ernst Vohsen),Berlin
PP176-187 (1897)
* Bam * Rabaul * Bagana * German * Bougainville Island * Bismarck Arc
Bam,Bagana and the Rabaul volcanoes are listed as being active.The latter are briefly described.Part translation
- C00659 Die Geologie der deutschen Schutzgebiete.In:Schweinitz,G.von,Beck,C.von & Imberg,F.(editors).
Deutschland und seine Kolonien im Jahre 1896.Amtlicher Bericht ueber die erste deutsche Kolonialausstellung
Stromer,E.
Dietrich Reimer (Ernst Vohsen),Berlin
P353 (1897)
* Bagana * Bougainville Island * German
Bagana is mentioned as being active and is briefly described.Part translation



- C00660 Ritter's awake - after its 86-year sleep
Sackley, M.
Post-Courier, Port Moresby
7 November, P5 (1974)
* Ritter * Bismarck Arc
Ritter Island and its past and present activity presented are described
- C00661 Ueber den Bismarck-Archipel
Dahl, F.
Deutsche Zoologische Gesellschaft, Leipzig
Verhandlungen 7, PP204-210 (1897)
* Rabaul * German
The Rabaul volcanoes are briefly described and their activity summarised
No translation
- C00662 After eruption
Jones, A.S.
Newcastle Morning Herald and Miners Advocate
21 June, 8 (1937)
* Rabaul
A personal account is given of the May 1937 Rabaul eruption
- C00663 Stricken country
Jones, A.S.
Newcastle Morning Herald and Miners Advocate
22 June, 5 (1937)
* Rabaul
A personal account is given of the May 1937 Rabaul eruption
- C00664 A journey to the Solomons
Mayr, E.
Natural History
52(1), 30-36, 48 (1943)
* Bougainville Island * Balbi * Bagana
Bagana is described as being active. Balbi is mentioned but no activity is described
- C00665 Saving the Solomons
Decker, C.F. (editor)
Society for the Propagation of the Faith, Boston
PP136-137 (1942)
* Bougainville Island * Bagana
Bagana is described as a steaming, live volcano
- C00666 Reise auf S.M.S. "Moewe"
Wilda, J.
Allgemeiner Verein fuer Deutsche Litteratur, Berlin
PP109-111 (1903)
* Rabaul * German
The Rabaul volcanoes are briefly mentioned. No translation
- C00667 Unter den Wilden der Suedsee
Emmerich, F.
F. Seybold's Verlagsbuchhandlung, Muenchen
PP52, 124, 187, 237 (1923)
* Bismarck Arc * German
A fanciful account is given of eruptions of unidentified New Guinea volcanoes. Part translation



- C00668 Despatch reporting visit of inspection to the north-east coast
Macgregor, W.
Annual Report on British New Guinea 1893-1894
Appendix F, PP30-37 (1894)
* Eastern Papua Mainland * Mount Victory
Mount Victory was observed during April 1894. Ash was observed on the
summit area and numerous fumaroles were seen emitting vapour
- C00669 Untitled report
Moreton, M.H.
Annual Report on British New Guinea 1893-1894
Appendix F, P37 (1894)
* Eastern Papua Mainland * Mount Victory
An attempt to climb Mount Victory during April 1894 is described
- C00670 Kadovar volcano and investigations of an outbreak of thermal activity in 1976. In: Johnson, R.W.
(editor). Cooke-Ravian volume of volcanological papers
Wallace, D.A. Cooke, R.J.S. Dent, V.F. Norris, D.J. Johnson, R.W.
Geological Survey of Papua New Guinea, Memoir
10, 1-11 (1981)
* Bismarck Arc * Kadovar
Dampier possibly saw Kadovar in eruption in 1700. Thermal areas were said
to exist on the island one to two generations ago
- C00671 Bam volcano: morphology, geology, and reported eruptive history. In: Johnson, R.W. (editor). Cooke-
Ravian volume of volcanological papers
Cooke, R. Johnson, R.W.
Geological Survey of Papua New Guinea, Memoir
10, 13-21 (1981)
* Bismarck Arc * Bam
A summary is given of past eruptive history of Bam volcano, taken from
various historical sources
- C00672 The time of darkness
Blong, R.J.
Australian National University Press, Canberra
PPI-257 (1982)
* Ritter * Long Island * Karkar * Manam * Bismarck Arc * Highlands
Native legends describing the effects of past volcanic eruptions on the
New Guinea highlands are related. Past historic activity from Bismarck
Arc volcanoes is reviewed
- C00673 Yomba Island: a real or mythical volcano. In: Johnson, R.W. (editor). Cooke-Ravian volume of
volcanological papers
Mennis, M.R.
Geological Survey of Papua New Guinea, Memoir
10, 95-99 (1981)
* Yomba * Bismarck Arc
Yomba Island is described in stories of native people living in the
Madang area and neighbouring offshore islands. It is said to have erupted
and sank about 8-10 generations ago
- C00674 Taim bilong masta
Nelson, H.
Australian Broadcasting Commission, Sydney
PP82-89 (1982)
* Earthquake * Rabaul * Highlands
First hand accounts are given of a number of earthquakes including the
1935 Torricelli earthquake. The highlands "Time of darkness" legends are
mentioned and several accounts are given of the 1937 Rabaul eruption



- C00675 Die Vulkanausbrueche bei Rabaul im Mai/Juni 1937
Willson, A.G.
Der Seewart. Nautische Zeitschrift
9, 332-333 (1937)
* Rabaul * German
A description is given of the 1937 Rabaul eruption by the Third Officer
of the "Golden Bear". No translation
- C00676 Eruptive history of the volcano at Ritter Island. In: Johnson, R.W. (editor). Cooke-Ravian volume of
volcanological papers
Cooke, R.J.S.
Geological Survey of Papua New Guinea, Memoir
10, 115-123 (1981)
* Bismarck Arc * Ritter
A summary is given of Ritter Island activity as derived from various
historical sources
- C00677 Langila volcano: summary of reported eruptive history, and eruption periodicity from 1961 to 1972.
In: Johnson, R.W. (editor). Cooke-Ravian volume of volcanological papers
PalFREYMAN, W.D. Wallace, D.A. Cooke, R.J.S.
Geological Survey of Papua New Guinea, Memoir
10, 125-133 (1981)
* Bismarck Arc * Langila
A summary is given of Langila activity derived from various historical
sources
- C00678 Eruptions at Pago volcano, 1911-1933. In: Johnson, R.W. (editor). Cooke-Ravian volume of
volcanological papers
Cooke, R.J.S.
Geological Survey of Papua New Guinea, Memoir
10, 135-146 (1981)
* Bismarck Arc * Pago
A summary is given of recent activity at Pago volcano as derived from
various historical sources
- C00679 Notes on the activity of Ulawun volcano, 1700-1958: results of a literature search. In: Johnson, R.W.
(editor). Cooke-Ravian volume of volcanological papers
Cooke, R.J.S.
Geological Survey of Papua New Guinea, Memoir
10, 147-151 (1981)
* Bismarck Arc * Ulawun
A summary is given of the eruptive history of Ulawun volcano as derived
from various historical sources
- C00680 Submarine volcanic eruptions in Papua New Guinea: 1878 activity of Vulcan (Rabaul) and other
examples. In: Johnson, R.W. (editor). Cooke-Ravian volume of volcanological
papers
Johnson, R. Everingham, I.B. Cooke, R.J.S.
Geological Survey of Papua New Guinea, Memoir
10, 167-179 (1981)
* Bismarck Arc * Rabaul * Tsunami * Earthquake * Admiralty Islands * Karkar
A summary is given of submarine activity and associated tsunamis at
Rabaul, 1878; Admiralty Islands, 1930, 1931, and pre-1942; and Karkar Island,
1944
- C00681 Die Vulkanausbrueche bei Rabaul im Mai/Juni 1937
Reinhardt, H.
Der Seewart. Nautische Zeitschrift
9, 333-334 (1937)



- * Rabaul * German
A brief note is given on the 1937 Rabaul eruption.No translation
- C00682 Diary of Miss J.Tinney of the Methodist Mission, British New Guinea,1892-1902
Tinney,J.
Unpublished diary extract
PP1-8 (1902)
* Tsunami * Earthquake * D'Entrecasteaux Islands
The thermal areas on the D'Entrecasteaux Islands are described.
Earthquakes were felt on 12 November 1892,12 January 1893,5 November 1893,11 January 1894,6 March 1895 (with accompanying tsunami),and 20 February 1897
- C00683 Literature search for pre-1945 sightings of volcanoes and their activity on Bougainville Island.
In:Johnson,R.W.(editor).Cooke-Ravian volume of volcanological papers
Bultitude,R.J.
Geological Survey of Papua New Guinea,Memoir
10,227-242 (1981)
* Bougainville Island * Bagana * Balbi
A compilation is given of pre-1945 sightings of activity from Balbi and Bagana.Taken from various historical sources
- C00684 Young volcanoes in eastern Papua.In:Johnson,R.W.(editor).Cooke-Ravian volume of volcanological papers
Smith,I.E.M.
Geological Survey of Papua New Guinea,Memoir
10,257-265 (1981)
* Eastern Papua Mainland * Mount Lamington * Mount Victory * Goropu
An account of the active and potentially active volcanoes of mainland Papua
- C00685 Long Island,Papua New Guinea:introduction
Specht,J. Ball,E.E. Blong,R.J. Egloff,B.L. Hughes,I.M.,& others
Australian Museum,Records
34(6),407-417 (1982)
* Bismarck Arc * Long Island
A summary is given of the exploration of and past activity from Long Island
- C00686 Rabaul volcanic eruption-29th May,1937
Clarke,G.A.
BeeP's Staff Bulletin, Territory of Papua New Guinea
2(1),1-5 (1960)
* Rabaul
Mr G.A.Clarke,Purser on board the 'Montoro',recalls his involvement in the evacuation of Rabaul during the 1937 eruption. The 'Montoro' took on board thousands of people from the beach at Nodup,and took them to Kokopo,south of Rabaul
- C00687 Rabaul eruption-May 29th,1937
Mason,E.C.
Extract from unpublished diary
PP1-2 (1982)
* Rabaul
Mrs Mason summarises her experiences during the 1937 eruption. She evacuated from Rabaul by car along the north coast road and reached Kerevat
- C00688 Lateiki reminds him of Vulcan
Hetherington,K.

- Pacific Islands Monthly
51(1),5 (1980)
* Rabaul
Short letter to Pacific Islands Monthly recalling the May 1937 eruption at Rabaul
- C00689 When doomsday came to Rabaul
Yeates,D.M.
Pacific Islands Monthly
46(5),40 (1975)
* Rabaul
Brief description of the 1937 Rabaul eruption together with two photographs of lightning effects and town evacuation scene, supplied by Mrs D.M.Yeates of Brisbane
- C00690 Untitled letter
Meares,C.D.
Unpublished letter
PP1-3 (1980)
* Rabaul
Mr Clive Meares recalls his experiences in Rabaul during the 1937 eruption. He viewed the activity from Namanula Hill, and was drafted in charge of transport during the evacuation of Rabaul
- C00691 Interviews with Mr W.B. Ryan, 31 Dec.1980, 7 Jan.1981
Ryan,W.B.
Unpublished record of interview
PP1-5 (1980)
* Rabaul
These are rough notes made by R.W.Johnson during interviews with Mr Ryan in Canberra. Mr Ryan was an employee of Burn,Philp and Company and was in Rabaul during the 1937 eruption
- C00692 A brief summary of our experiences during the volcanic eruption in the harbour of Rabaul, Territory of New Guinea, on May 29th, 1937
Olsen,E.M.
Unpublished account of voyage 22 of S.S.Golden Bear, Matson Navigation Company
PP1-15 (1937)
* Rabaul
This is a carefully worded and detailed report by the captain of the S.S.Golden Bear, which escaped out of the harbour at Rabaul, and later assisted with the evacuation of people at Nodup, during the 1937 eruption
- C00693 Untitled letter
Walker,M.
Unpublished personal letter
PP1-6 (1937)
* Rabaul
Mrs Melville Walker describes her wedding ceremony on 29 May 1937 when she married the late Rev.J.Trevitt, and when the eruption of Vulcan took place. Later in the day she reached Vunairima after an eventful trip from Kabakada. See also the individual accounts of Hazel and Albert Jones
- C00694 Untitled
Jones,H.L.
Unpublished letter
PP1-6 (1937)
* Rabaul
Mrs Hazel Jones documents her experiences during the 1937 Rabaul eruption. She was at Kabakada on the north coast for the wedding



reception of her friend Melville Chasling, and she details how the reception had to be abandoned and how guests attempted to reach Vunairima farther west

- C00695 An account of the Rabaul eruption
Field, A.
Unpublished personal account
PP1-2 (1937)
* Rabaul
This is a short description of Mr Adrian Field's experiences during the 1937 Rabaul eruption. He assisted with evacuation at Nodup. Mrs Gladys Forsyth is his sister
- C00696 Untitled report
Anthony, A.
Unpublished personal account
PP1-8 (1937)
* Rabaul
Mrs Amy Anthony and her husband were in Rabaul during the 1937 eruption. She recalls their experiences during the eruption, the evacuation from Nodup, and while billeted near Kokopo
- C00697 Untitled diary
Anderson, A.E.
Extract from personal diary
PP4-6 (1924)
* Pago * Bismarck Arc
Mrs Anderson records two visits to the Witori Caldera, Cape Hoskins area, on the north coast of New Britain, and especially to see the volcano Pago. She describes the difficulties of one party in traversing a lava flow that had been extruded during a period of activity beginning in 1911
- C00698 Memoirs of Rabaul
Forsyth, G.
Extract from unpublished journal
PP7-13 (1937)
* Rabaul
Mrs Gladys Forsyth recounts her experiences during the 1937 Rabaul eruption and aftermath. She and her baby were evacuated from Nodup to Vunapope and were for about ten days billeted at a plantation before returning to Rabaul
- C00699 Untitled
Hilder, B.
Unpublished letters
PP1-3 (1980)
* Rabaul
Captain Hilder elaborates on his experiences in Rabaul during the 1937 eruption, and lists Spanish references to voyages during which volcanoes have been observed
- C00700 Extract from the Journal of Lieutenant Brett Hilder, R.A.N.R.(S)
Hilder, B.
Unpublished extract
PP1-6 (1937)
* Rabaul
Details in this extract form the basis of a chapter on the 1937 Rabaul eruption in Captain Hilder's book 'Navigator in the South Seas' (1961)



- C00701 Rabaul menaced by volcanoes
Anonymous
Sydney Morning Herald
31 May, 9 (1937)
* Rabaul
A detailed newspaper report provides early news to Australian readers of the May 1937 eruptions at Rabaul and the effects on the town
- C00702 Rain of ashes on Rabaul
Anonymous
Sydney Morning Herald
1 June, P1 (1937)
* Rabaul
A newspaper report provides details of the effects to Rabaul during the May 1937 eruption, and measures being taken to provide relief to the town. District Officer Waugh's appeal for supplies, and the difficulties in maintaining radio contact, are also mentioned
- C00703 Vessel struggles out of Rabaul
Anonymous
Sydney Morning Herald
3 June, 11 (1937)
* Rabaul * Uluwun * Bismarck Arc
Reports on the aftermath of the 1937 Rabaul eruptions are given. They include a report from the Administrator, and an article on Mrs Bignel, manageress of the Rabaul Hotel. Uluwun is described as being the 'safety valve' for Rabaul
- C00704 Rabaul eruptions now dying down
Anonymous
Sydney Morning Herald
4 June, 11 (1937)
* Rabaul
Several reports on aspects of the May-June 1937 eruptions at Rabaul are given in this newspaper. They include details about inspections of the harbour, and confirmation that a Sydney man died in the eruption
- C00705 Volcanoes. Less danger in Rabaul
Anonymous
Sydney Morning Herald
5 June, 17 (1937)
* Rabaul
A newspaper article details the conflicts over whether Rabaul should be reoccupied so soon after the May-June 1937 eruptions
- C00706 Hundreds of natives killed in Rabaul
Anonymous
Sydney Morning Herald
7 June, 9 (1937)
* Rabaul
A detailed report is given of the effects of the 1937 eruptions on Rabaul town. It includes short narratives of personal experiences during the eruptions
- C00707 Future of Rabaul
Anonymous
Sydney Morning Herald
9 June, 15 (1937)
* Rabaul
Conflicts over the suggestion that Rabaul should be reoccupied, following



- its evacuation during the 1937 eruptions,are reported in a newspaper article
- C00708 Plight of refugees
Anonymous
Sun,Sydney
31 May,1 (1937)
* Rabaul
Relief measures being undertaken for Rabaul evacuees at Kokopo following the May 1937 eruptions,are reported in a newspaper article
- C00709 When the earth-fires wake
Anonymous
Sun,Sydney
2 June,10 (1937)
* Rabaul
Short editorial dealing with volcanism in the southwest Pacific region following the 1937 eruptions at Rabaul
- C00710 Damage by eruption assessed at 35,000 pounds
Anonymous
Sun,Sydney
4 June,11 (1937)
* Rabaul * Rabaul
A Sydney newspaper report deals with damage costs and relief measures in Rabaul following the 1937 eruption. Other reports on same page include a tribute to a European victim of the eruption,W.W.Elsworthy,and a report from the 'Malaita' on her way to Kokopo with relief supplies
- C00711 Untitled report
Burgess,H.E.
Mittagong Star
P1 (1937)
* Rabaul
Harold Burgess recalls his experiences during the 1937 Rabaul eruption
- C00712 Volcano and earthquake.The Rabaul disaster
Lewis,F.G.
The Methodist,Sydney
31 July (1937)
* Rabaul
Methodist Chairman Frank Lewis reports on church losses caused by the 1937 Rabaul eruptions,especially in those villages close to Vulcan
- C00713 On the north coast
Anonymous
Rabaul Times
636,2-3 (1937)
* Rabaul
This newspaper article,possible written by the Editor,G.Thomas,details the plight of refugees on the 'northcoast' northwest of Rabaul,following the torrential rains that accompanied the May 1937 eruption of Vulcan
- C00714 Circular despatches
McNicoll,W.R.
Public notice
Nos 1-6.PP1-3 (1937)
* Rabaul
McNicoll,Administrator of the Territory of New Guinea in 1937,issued despatches during the days after May-June eruptions at Rabaul to the



townspeople, providing them with up-to-date information on the steps being taken by the Administration in re-establishing normal operations in Rabaul

- C00715 One hundred years in the islands. The Methodist/United Church in the New Guinea Islands Region, 1875-1975

Threlfall, N.

Toksave na Buk Dipatmen, The United Church, New Guinea Islands Region, Rabaul

PP43, 123-125 (1981)

* Rabaul * Earthquake

This history of the Methodist Church in the New Britain area includes brief mention of the 1878 and 1937 eruptions at Rabaul, the 1941-42 eruptions of Tavurvur, and the January 1941 earthquake at Rabaul

- C00716

Rabaul

Anonymous

Sydney Mail

9 June, 5, 22-35 (1937)

* Rabaul

This article on the May 1937 eruptions at Rabaul is well illustrated with an impressive series of photographs, but the text contains many factual errors. Rabalanakaia is misidentified as Tavurvur (Matupi) on a perspective diagram of the harbour area

- 70717

The New Guinea earthquake

Anonymous

Royal Empire Society, Journal

January, 55 (1932)

* Earthquake

A severe earthquake felt in Aitape on 9 August 1931 is described. The account is copied in the Rabaul Times 24 March 1932

- C00718

Untitled account:

Burua, A.G.

Unpublished school composition

PP1-2 (1937)

* Rabaul

A short account of a native boy's experiences during the 1937 Rabaul eruptions

- C00719

Entdeckungsgeschichte von Neu-Guinea bis 1828

Wichmann, A.

Nova Guinea

1, 1-387 (1909)

* German * Bam * Manam * Karkar * Ritter * Bismarck Arc

A comprehensive account is given of exploration in New Guinea until 1828. Activity at Bam, Manam, Karkar, and Ritter is mentioned. No translation

- C00720

Entdeckungsgeschichte von Neu-Guinea 1828 bis 1885

Wichmann, A.

Nova Guinea

2, 1-369 (1910)

* German * Manam * Bam * Langila

A comprehensive account is given of exploration in New Guinea between 1828 and 1885. Activity at Manam, Bam and Langila is mentioned. No translation

- C00721

Entdeckungsgeschichte von Neu-Guinea 1885 bis 1902

Wichmann, A.

Nova Guinea



2,371-1026 (1912)

* German * Langila * Ritter * Karkar * Manam

A comprehensive account is given of exploration in New Guinea between 1885 and 1902. Activity at Langila, Ritter, Karkar and Manam is mentioned. No translation

C00722

Ein deutsches Kriegsschiff in der Suedsee

Werner, B. von

F.A. Brockhaus, Leipzig

P440 (1889)

* Rabaul * German

A brief description is given of the 1887 Vulcan Island eruption crater

C00723

Das meteorologische Beobachtungswesen in Deutsch-Neuguinea im Jahre 1912

Marquardsen, H.

Mitteilungen aus den Deutschen Schutzgebieten

26,350-356 (1913)

* Earthquake * German

A tabular listing is given of earthquakes felt in New Guinea during 1912

C00724

Ice Field. Sad Blizzard. (Translation of Japanese title)

Nitto, J.

Shincho-Sha, Japan

PP56-114 (1980)

* Japanese * Rabaul

This Japanese novel contains a chapter entitled "Volcano group" that in part deals with Takashi Kizawa and his work at the Sulphur Creek Volcanological observatory in 1942-44. Part translation

C00725

Tolain, Tapalau, Tomaret, Michael Towarunda, and other villagers of Latlat village v. the Administration of the Territory of Papua and New Guinea. In re. Vulcan Land

Minogue, J.

Supreme Court of Papua and New Guinea, Law Report

PP232-278 (1965)

* Rabaul

Justice J. Minogue handed down this decision on the matter of ownership of the new land created by the 1937 volcanic eruption at Vulcan. His decision was in favour of the Administration but the land was eventually handed back to the Tolai

C00726

Untitled letter

Selby, D. M.

Unpublished correspondence

PP1-2 (1981)

* Rabaul

The author was a lieutenant with the 2/22nd Battalion, Australian Imperial Force, in Rabaul during the 1941-2 period when Tavurvur volcano was active. Mr Selby summarises his observation of the activity in a letter to R.W. Johnson on 16 February 1981

C00727

Eduard Hemsheim. South Sea Merchant

Hemsheim, E.

Institute of Papua New Guinea Studies, Boroko

PP38-39, 81, 114-115 (1983)

* Rabaul * Pumice rafts

Hemsheim's memoirs are here translated into English by P. Sack and D. Clark. They deal in part with the aftereffects of the 1878 volcanic eruptions at Rabaul, and of his fears in 1891 that Tavurvur might break out again and affect his home on Matpit Island



- C00728 Yield not to the wind
Clarence, M.
Management Development Publishers Pty Ltd, Sydney
PP89-98 (1982)
* Rabaul
The author is the daughter of Mrs Kathleen Bignell who ran the Rabaul Hotel in 1937. Chapter II is entitled "Rabaul" and deals with Mrs Bignell's experiences during the 1937 volcanic eruptions at Vulcan and Tavurvur
- C00729 Untitled reports
Australian Archives
Territories Branch; Correspondence File, Multi-Number Series; Classes Relating to External Territories; "New Guinea Volcanic Disturbance-Rabaul-May 1937". 1937-1938, Australian Archives
CRS A518 item, V.836/4, PP1-26 (1937)
* Rabaul
File contains many items dealing with the 1937 Rabaul eruption, including : telegrams from Wanless, Phillips, and McNicoll to Canberra; situation report by Phillips; Radio Roundsman text; letters between McNicoll and Pearce
- C00730 Untitled reports
Australian Archives
Territories Branch; Correspondence File, Multi-Number Series; Classes Relating to External Territories; "New Guinea Volcanic eruption. Cilento Report". 1937, Australia Archives
CRS A518 item, X.836/4, PP1-8 (1937)
* Rabaul
File consists mainly of the medical report of the 1937 Rabaul eruption (see Cilento, R. 1937), but also contains: personal letter from McNicoll to Sir George Pearce; letter from Rector of Rabaul to McNicoll; letter from Dr H. Champion Hoskins to McNicoll
- C00731 Unpublished report
Australian Archives
Territories Branch; Correspondence File, Multi-Number Series, 1928-1956, "New Guinea Volcanological Investigations (Stehn & Woolnough)". 1938, Australian Archives
CRS A518 item, Y836/4, PP1-2 (1938)
* Rabaul
Files contains volcanological report of the 1937 Rabaul eruption (see Stehn & Woolnough, 1937), as well as an article from the Rabaul Times sent to Canberra with a covering letter from H. Page
- C00732 Untitled correspondence
Australian Archives
Territories Branch; Correspondence File, Multi-Number Series, 1928-1956, "New Guinea Miscellaneous, Volcanic Eruption 1937, Claims for Assistance." 1937-1938, Australian Archives
CRS A518 item, Z836/4, Part 1, PP1-11 (1937)
* Rabaul
Mrs L. Miller, Mr G. Furter, and Mrs T. Wallace made claims for assistance after the 1937 Rabaul eruption. Correspondence dealing with these claims are contained in the file
- C00733 Untitled correspondence
Australian Archives
Territories Branch; Correspondence Files, Multi-Number Series, 1928-1956, "New Guinea Miscellaneous, Volcanic Eruption 1937, Claims for Assistance". 1937-1938, Australian



Archives
CRS A518 item,ZR36/4.Part 2.PP1-4 (1938)

* Rabaul

File contains general correspondence on eruption-damage claims,including a letter dated 19 April 1948,from Mrs J.Wallace,and a break-down of the cost of the eruption at Rabaul to the Commonwealth and New Guinea Administration

C00734

Press report

Australian Archives

Department of Territories,1928-1941.Correspondence Files,Multi-Number Series,1918-1960,

Australian Archives

CRS A518 item,AA836/4.Part 1.P1 (1938)

* Rabaul

A press article from the Rabaul Times of 25 February 1938 dealing with the committee set up to determine the suitability of Rabaul as a capital, is included in this file

C00735

Untitled reports

Australian Archives

Territories Branch;Correspondence File,Multi-Number Series; Classes Relating to External

Territories:"New Guinea Volcanic Eruption,Visit of Stehn,Cilento,&

Woolnough".1937-1938,Australian Archives

CRS A518 item A.B.836/4/PP1-8 (1937)

* Rabaul

File contains copies of:an official request to Batavia for the services of Dutch volcanologist Stehn;various press reports on the volcanological investigation of the eruption and of the possible replacement of Rabaul as Territory capital

C00736

Untitled reports

Australian Archives

Department of Territories,1918-1941.Correspondence Files,Multi-Number Series,1918-1960,

Australian Archives

CRS A518 item,AG836/4.Part 1.PP1-2 (1937)

* Rabaul

Reports from the Volcanological Observatory in Rabaul for the period March 1938 to October 1939,are given in this file,together with other items such as press items and a Public Notice concerning the Stehn and Woolnough report of the 1937 eruption

C00737

Untitled reports

Australian Archives

Department of Territories,1918-1941.Correspondence Files,Multi-Number Series,1918-1960,

Australian Archives

CRS A518 item,AG836/4.Part 3.P1 (1941)

* Rabaul

Reports from the Volcanological Observatory in Rabaul for the period February 1941 to January 1942 and from 1950 onwards are given in this file

C00738

Untitled reports

Australian Archives

Territories Branch;Correspondence File;Multi-Number Series;Classes Relating to External

Territories:"New Guinea,Miscellaneous. Volcanological Observatory. Part

1". 1938-1939,Australian Archives

CRS A518 item,A.H.836/4.Part 1 PP1-1 (1938)

* Rabaul

File contains general correspondence from the Volcanological Observatory in Rabaul,including folios dealing with N.H.Fisher's appointment and



visit to Java, with the setting up of the Observatory, and with Professor Cotton's recommendation of S.W. Carey for the position of volcanologist

- C00739 Untitled reports
 Australian Archives
 Territories Branch; Correspondence File; Multi-Number Series; Classes Relating to External Territories; "New Guinea, Miscellaneous. Volcanological Observatory. Part 2" 1938-1942, Australian Archives
 CRS A518 item, A.H.836/4. Part 2. PP1-7 (1939)
 * Rabaul
 This file continues with general correspondence from the Volcanological Observatory in Rabaul. It includes press cuttings about the setting up and instrumentation of the Observatory and a letter from N.H. Fisher concerning his transfer from Wau to Rabaul
- C00740 Untitled correspondence
 Australian Archives
 Department of Territories, 1928-1941. Correspondence Files, Multi-Number Series, 1918-1960, Australian Archives
 CRS A518 item, A.H.836/4. Part 3. PP1-6 (1942)
 * Rabaul
 This third general correspondence file for the Volcanological Observatory in Rabaul includes folios dealing with the search by the Australian Authorities for Japanese volcanologist T. Kizawa at the end of the Second World War
- C00741 Volcanic eruption of 1878
 Tomarah
 Unpublished typescript
 PP1-2 (1878)
 * Rabaul
 Tomarah, a Tolai of Matupit Island, was interviewed concerning his remembrances of the 1878 volcanic eruptions in Rabaul. The date of the interview is unknown, but was probably pre-1942. The interviewer is also unknown, but was probably a long-time resident of Rabaul, possibly with the New Guinea Administration
- C00742 Town in a volcano
 Meares, C.D.
 Enemelay. Review for National Mutual Staff, Melbourne
 14(4), 12-13 (1968)
 * Rabaul
 This is a published version of the first part of an account of the author's experiences during the 1937 Rabaul eruption (see Meares, C.D. No date). The second part, however, was never published
- C00743 Bankers in the blackouts
 King, V.C.S.
 Rabaul Times
 635, 3 (1937)
 * Rabaul
 A first hand account is given of the May 1937 Rabaul eruption. Reprinted from Bank Notes, June 1937
- C00744 Rehabilitation
 Thomas, G.
 Rabaul Times
 634, 1 (1937)
 * Rabaul
 A short article on the clean-up of Rabaul following the May 1937



- eruption
- C00745 Local and general
Thomas, G.
Rabaul Times
634, 2-3 (1937)
* Rabaul
A number of short news items relating to conditions following the May 1937 Rabaul eruption
- C00746 Back to Rabaul
Thomas, G.
Rabaul Times
634, 4 (1937)
* Rabaul
A short article describing conditions in Rabaul following the May 1937 eruption and plans for the resettlement of the town
- C00747 Draft of a guide to the South Seas: translated by direction of the Australian Naval Board, Part IIA, New Britain and adjacent islands
German Marineleitung
Australian Naval Board, Melbourne
PP20, 35-42, 73-74, 77-78, 103-111 (1919)
* Ritter * Long Island * Langila * Lolobau * Pago * Bismarck Arc * Ulawun * Willaumez Peninsula * Tsunami
Detailed descriptions are given of volcanoes between Rabaul and Long Island. Notable earthquakes and tsunamis are also briefly described
- C00748 Draft of a guide to the South Seas: translated by direction of the Australian Naval Board, Part IIB, Bougainville, New Ireland, New Hanover, and N.W. groups
German Marineleitung
Australian Naval Board, Melbourne
PP56-57 (1919)
* Bougainville Island * Balbi * Lake Loloru * Bagana
Balbi and Bagana are briefly described. And active volcano is said to lie near the southern end of the Crown Prince Range - presumably Lake Loloru
- C00749 Dampier's voyages
Masfield, J. (editor)
Grant Richards, London
PP522-549 (1906)
* Ulawun * Ritter * Long Island * Karkar * Manam * Kadovar * Bismarck Arc * Bam
An account of Dampier's voyage in 1700 along the south coast of New Britain and the north coast of New Guinea. Volcanic activity was seen at Ulawun, Ritter, Manam, and at one of the Schouten Island, possibly Kadovar
- C00750 The voyages of Abel Janszoon Tasman
Sharp, A. (editor)
Clarendon Press, Oxford
PP200-204, 210-233 (1968)
* Earthquake * Witu Islands * Bismarck Arc * Karkar * Manam * Bam
An account of Tasman's 1643 voyage up the east coast of New Ireland, across the Bismarck Sea to the Witu Islands, and on to Karkar Island, where he observed volcanic activity. Tasman mistakes Karkar for Manam. A strong earthquake was felt on 12 April 1643
- C00751 An historical journal of events at Sydney and at sea 1787-1792
Bach, J. (editor)
Angus & Robertson, Sydney
PP155, 417. Plates 10&11 (1968)
* Rabaul



A narrative of John Hunter's visit to the Rabaul area, including a record of the 1791 eruption of Tavurvur. Journal originally published in 1793

- C00752 Carteret's voyage round the world, 1766-1769
Wallis, H. (editor)
Hakluyt Society, Cambridge
PP178-199, 341-345 (1965)
* Rabaul
A narrative of Carteret's 1767 visit to New Britain, recording the discovery of St George's Channel and volcanic activity probably from Tavurvur
- C00753 Deutsches Kolonial-Lexicon
Schnee, A.H.H. (editor)
Quelle & Meyer, Leipzig
162 (1920)
* Bismarck Arc * Rabaul * Bougainville Island * German
A comprehensive encyclopaedic treatment of former German colonies.
Contains a number of articles on the former Territory of New Guinea. Part translation
- C00754 Landform studies from Australia and New Guinea
Jennings, J.N. Mabbutt, J.A. (editors)
Australian National University Press, Canberra
PP1-434 (1967)
* Earthquake
Contains an article by D.S. Simonett on the effects of past earthquakes on the landscape of the Aitape-Vanimo area
- C00755 Pioniere der Suedsee
Hueskes, J. (editor)
J. Hueskes, missionar vom Heiligsten Herzen Jesu, Hiltrup-Salzburg
PP1-220 (1932)
* Bismarck Arc * German
A volume celebrating the Golden Jubilee of the Sacred Heart Mission in New Britain. Contains articles by a number of authors on the work and growth of the Mission on New Britain. Part translation
- C00756 A voyage to New Holland
Williamson, J.A. (editor)
Argonaut Press, London
PP196-223 (1939)
* Long Island * Ritter * Karkar * Bismarck Arc * Manam * Kadovar * Bam * Uluwun
An account of Dampier's voyage in 1700 along the south coast of New Britain and the north coast of New Guinea. Volcanic activity was seen at Uluwun, Ritter, Manam, and one of the Schouten Islands, possibly Kadovar
- C00757 Abel Janszoon Tasman's journal
Heeres, J.E. (editor)
Frederik Muller & Co., Amsterdam
PP42-49 (1898)
* Earthquake * Karkar * Bismarck Arc * Witu Islands * Manam * Bam
An account of Tasman's 1643 voyage up the east coast of New Ireland, across the Bismarck Sea to the Witu Islands and on to Karkar Island, where he observed volcanic activity. Tasman mistakes Karkar for Manam. A strong earthquake was felt on 12 April 1643
- C00758 Governor in New Guinea
Sack, P.G. Clark, D. (editors & translators)
Australian National University Press, Canberra



PP107-108,120-124 (1980)

* Uluwun * Bamus * Lolobau * Willaumez Peninsula * Earthquake * Bismarck Arc
Albert Hahl's memoirs of his governorship in New Guinea. Uluwun, Bam, and
Zweispitzenberg (Lolobau?) are said to be active in late September 1904.
The Willaumez Peninsula geysers and an earthquake in December 1907 are
described

- C00759 Exiles and migrants in Oceania
Lieber, M.D. (editor)
University Press of Hawaii, Honolulu, Monograph
5, 296-341 (1977)
* Mount Lamington * Eastern Papua Mainland
Contains an article by E.G. Schwimmer in which native legends suggesting
a possible pre-1951 eruption of Mount Lamington are mentioned
- C00760 Volcanism in Australasia
Johnson, R.W. (editor)
Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co., Amsterdam
PPI-405 (1976)
* Bismarck Arc * Rabaul * Highlands * D'Entrecasteaux Islands * Admiralty Islands * Bougainville Island * Eastern
Papua Mainland
Contains a comprehensive collection of articles by a number of authors
on volcanoes and volcanism in New Guinea
- C00761 Cooke-Ravian volume of volcanological papers
Johnson, R.W. (editor)
Geological Survey of Papua New Guinea, Memoir
10, 1-265 (1981)
* Rabaul * Bougainville Island * Eastern Papua Mainland * Bismarck Arc * Admiralty Islands
Contains a comprehensive collection of articles by a number of authors
on volcanoes and volcanism in New Guinea
- C00762 Ueber submarine Erdbeben und Eruptionen
Rudolph, E.
Gerlands Beitræge zur Geophysik
2, 537-666 (1895)
* Earthquake * German
An earthquake felt on 24 June 1877 off the west coast of Bougainville
Island is described. Several small earthquakes felt in the Rabaul area
on 23 March 1886 are also described. Part translation
- C00763 Seismological investigations. XI. Unpublished notes relating to destructive earthquakes
Milne, J.
British Association for the Advancement of Science. Report of the Eightieth Meeting
P51 (1912)
* Earthquake * Tsunami
A report on an earthquake and tsunami which affected Buna Bay on 2
October 1906

Ahnon, W.

C00378

Anderson, A.E.

C00697

Anonymous

C00145

C00151

C00164

C00175

C00183



C00354
C00202
C00282
C00290
C00295
C00296
C00297
C00298
C00312
C00342
C00346
C00350
C00352
C00353
C00354
C00355
C00412
C00420
C00421
C00423
C00424
C00425
C00426
C00427
C00431
C00432
C00433
C00434
C00435
C00436
C00437
C00438
C00441
C00442
C00443
C00444
C00446
C00447
C00448
C00449
C00450
C00451
C00452
C00453
C00454
C00455
C00456
C00457
C00459
C00460
C00462
C00465
C00466
C00468
C00469
C00470
C00472
C00473
C00478
C00480
C00481



Anthony, A.

Arculus, A. (translator) Johnson, R. W. (compiler)

Australian Archives

C00482
C00483
C00484
C00485
C00487
C00488
C00489
C00490
C00491
C00492
C00493
C00494
C00495
C00498
C00503
C00504
C00508
C00510
C00511
C00512
C00513
C00514
C00516
C00536
C00539
C00559
C00565
C00570
C00574
C00594
C00597
C00613
C00627
C00654
C00655
C00701
C00702
C00703
C00704
C00705
C00706
C00707
C00708
C00709
C00710
C00713
C00716
C00717

C00696

C00555

C00729

C00730

C00731

C00732

C00733

C00734

C00735



	C00736
	C00737
	C00738
	C00739
	C00740
B. W. C.	C00293
Bach, J. (editor)	C00751
Baker, G.	C00279
	C00321
Ball, W. B.	C00072
Balleer, D.	C00177
Bamler, G.	C00216
Baracchi, P. (secretary)	C00049
Barrett, C.	C00530
Bassett, M.	C00242
Behrmann, W.	C00188
	C00191
	C00341
	C00358
Belcher, E.	C00033
Bemmelen, R. W. van	C00621
Bennigsen, R. von	C00154
Bergmann, G.	C00535
Best, J. G.	C00268
	C00364
	C00499
	C00521
Bignell, K. M. Symington, J. S.	C00097
Black, A. T.	C00624
	C00625
	C00626
Blackwood, B.	C00519
Blake, D. H. Blaker, P.	C00263
Bley, B.	C00092
Blong, R. J.	C00129
	C00602
	C00603
	C0067?



Boegershausen, G.	C00349
Boegershauser, G.	C00464
Bougainville, L. A. de	C00059
Bradford, E. W.	C00526
Bradley, W.	C00037
Branch, C. D.	C00139 C00141
Brandes, E. W.	C00338
Bridge, C.	C00017
Brown, G.	C00011 C00044 C00045 C00064 C00205 C00514
Bruce, J.	C00572
Bultitude, R. J.	C00261 C00683
Burger, F.	C. J648
Burgess, H. E.	C00711
Burua, A. G.	C00718
C. H.	C00593
Cameron, C.	C00260
Campbell, A. J.	C00403
Carey, S. W.	C00235 C00254
Carteret, P.	C00036
Cayley-Webster, H.	C00221
Chalmers, J.	C00042
Chambers, W. J.	C00167
Cheesman, L. E.	C00236 C00564
Chignell, A. K.	C00319
Chinnery, E. W. P. Chinnery, S.	C00580
Chinnery, S.	C00407



Cilento, R.	C00051 C00069
Clarence, M.	C00728
Clarke, G. A.	C00579 C00686
Cohen, E.	C00247
Collinson, C. W.	C00234
Collomb, Monseigneur	C00061
Cooke, R. Johnson, R. W.	C00671
Cooke, R. J. S.	C00676 C00678 C00679
Cosma, Sister	C00077
Cotton, C. A.	C00382
Coulter, J.	C00178
Coupe, L.	C00078 C00079 C00093
Cox, W. H.	C00166
Dahl, F.	C00661
Daiber, A.	C00189
Dale, R.	C00022
Dampier, W.	C00005 C00542
Danckelman, A. von	C00073 C00094 C00095 C00245 C00331 C00332 C00411 C00413 C00415 C00416 C00417 C00419 C00611 C00658
Daniel, H.	C00380
Danks, B.	C00220



Darby, H.C. (editor)	C00249 C00368 C00541
Dassel, A.	C00278 C00534
David, T.W.E.	C00211 C00340
Dawes, A.W.	C00598
Decker, C.F. (editor)	C00665
Deland, C.C.	C00016 C00339
Denham, T.F.	C00299
Dominik, K.	C00387
Dormann, P. Meier, P.J. (editors)	C00087
Dorsey, G.A.	C00381
Douglas, K.	C00370
Downs, I.	C00522
Draper, W.F.	C00523
Dumont D'Urville, J.S.C.	C00056 C00058
Duncan, D.D.	C00525
Duperrey, L.I.	C00060
Ebert, P.	C00647
Eickstedt, von, Kapitän-Leutnant Langemak, Korvetten-Kapitän	C00636
Eisenstein, R. von	C00652
Ellis, T.W.	C00362
Emmerich, F.	C00667
Eve, H.D.	C00313
Everingham, I.B. Gaull, B.A. Dent, V.F.	C00324
Ferguson, D.B.	C00317
Field, A.	C00695
Findlay, A.G.	C00217
Finsch, O.	C00098



Fisher, N.H.

C00428
C00429
C00639
C00645
C00646

C00030
C00155
C00158
C00161
C00246
C00251
C00253
C00259
C00264
C00270
C00322
C00326
C00329
C00395
C00474
C00476
C00500
C00509
C00604
C00610

Flierl, J.

C00531

Fofs, Korvetten-Kapitaen

C00641

Forbes, H.O.

C00310

Forsyth, G.

C00698

Franke, B.

C00080
C00081

Fraser, Captain

C00004

Friederici, G.

C00148
C00194
C00616

Frings, A.

C00651

Fromholz, H.

C00631

Frommund, B.

C00649

Fuchs, C.W.C.

C00272

Gagel, C.

C00563

Gatenby, C.

C00600

Geisler, W.

C00650

German Marineleitung

C00557
C00747



	C00748
Grabowsky, F.	C00099
Graefe, E.	C00100
Greffrath, H.	C00545
Griffiths, H. S.	C00571
Gronemann, B.	C00634
Gruendl, F.	C00347
Guillemard, F. H. H.	C00303
Guise, R. E.	C00271
Guppy, H. B.	C00014 C00591
Habenicht, Korvetten-Kapitaen	C00244
Hagen, B.	C00187
Hager, C.	C00184
Hagspiel, B.	C00240
Hahl, A.	C00149 C00197 C00414 C00601 C00632 C00633
Hall, W.	C00589
Hamlin, H.	C00015 C00269
Hammer, K. L.	C00101
Hansen, S.	C00372
Hantke, G.	C00140 C00588
Harrington, Captain	C00558
Heeres, J. E. (editor)	C00757
Hepers, K.	C00344
Hermenegiloe, Sister	C00083
Hernsheim, E.	C00642 C00727
Hernsheim, F.	C00102



Hesse-Wartegg, E. von	C00275 C00146 C00147
Hetherington, K.	C00688
Hilder, R.	C00219 C00375 C00699 C00700
Hindorf, R.	C00530
Hodge-Smith, T.	C00165
Hoeltker, G.	C00103
Hogan, Captain	C00301
Hocgerwerff, J.	C00366
Hosking, J. S.	C00215 C00551
Hueskes, J. (editor)	C00755
Hugo, H.	C00371
Hunter, J.	C00035
Hunter, R. L.	C00281
I. M.	C00540
Ischler, P.	C00084
Jacobs, T. J.	C00002
Jaggard, T. A.	C00050 C00201
Jennings, J. N. Mabtutt, J. A. (editors)	C00754
Johnson, G. J.	C00076
Johnson, R. Everingham, I. B. Cooke, R. J. S.	C00680
Johnson, R. W. Davies, R. A. White, A. J. R.	C00266
Johnson, R. W. (editor)	C00760 C00761
Jones, A. S.	C00067 C00662 C00663
Jones, H. L.	C00694
Joyce, D.	C00027



Kaernbach, L.	C00418
Karcher, Korvetten-Kapitaen	C00104
Kennedy, R.W.	C00367 C00385
King, F.J.	C00280
King, V.C.S	C00743
King, V.C.S.	C00656
Kizawa, T.	C00156 C00582
Klein, W.C.	C00133
Knibbs, S.G.C.	C00549
Knight, C.L.	C00160 C00162
Kotze, S. von	C00543
Kraemer, A.	C00250
Krieger, M.	C00195
Kriele, E.	C00644
Krusenstern, A. J. de	C00057
Kunze, G.	C00085 C00086
Labillardiere, M. (J.J.H.)	C00001
Lambert, S.M.	C00581
Latter, J.H.	C00590
Lehmann, E.	C00561
Leidecker, C.	C00190
Lesson, P.	C00055
Lewis, F.G.	C00053 C00712
Lieber, M.D. (editor)	C00759
Liversidge, A.	C00212 C00302
Macgregor, W.	C00223 C00583 C00608



Mackay, A.C.	C00668
Mackay, Patrol Officer	C00623
Mackellar, C.D.	C00479
Mackenzie, S.S.	C00209
Maclaren, A.A.	C00207
Maitland, A.G.	C00130
	C00169
	C00497
Malak	C00134
Manton, G.	C00575
Margetts, L.H.	C00066
Marquardsen, H.	C00723
Marr, C.C.	C00031
Marshall, A.J.	C00018
	C00328
	C00527
Masefield, J. (editor)	C00749
Mason, E.C.	C00687
Massey, C.H.	C00046
	C00294
Matches, M.	C00566
Mawson, D. Chapman, F.	C00323
Mayr, E.	C00664
McArthur, L.A.	C00517
McCarthy, J.	C00373
McCarthy, J.K.	C00204
	C00595
	C00596
McHardy, E.	C00383
McNicol, W.R.	C00071
	C00587
	C00714
Meares, C.D.	C00742
Meares, C.D.	C00374
	C00569



Meinicke, C.E.	C00690
Mennis, M.R.	C00180
	C00273
	C00673
Mercalli, G.	C00218
Merten, Korvetten-Kapitaen	C00277
	C00628
Merz, Gouvernementssekretær	C00152
Michie, W.	C00074
Mikloucho-Maclay, N.de	C00013
	C00105
	C00283
	C00285
Miller, L.	C00376
Milne, J.	C00763
Minogue, J.	C00725
Mitchener, J.A.	C00333
Mona	C00157
Monckton, C.A.W.	C00243
Moody, P.H.	C00439
	C00440
Moresby, J.	C00006
	C00170
Moreton, M.H.	C00669
Morrell, A.J.	C00021
Morrell, B. Junior	C00010
Mueller, H.	C00360
Mueller, L. Landinger, J.	C00351
Murray, G.H.	C00337
	C00585
Murray, J.H.F.	C00609
Mytinger, C.	C00537
Nelson, C.H.	C00401
Nelson, H.	C00475
	C00674



Neuhauss, R.	C00196
Newport, H.O.	C00288 C00584
Nitto, J.	C00724
Nurton, A.	C00445
O'Brien, E.V.	C00486
Oliver, E.S.	C00524
Ollier, C.D. Brown, M.J.F.	C00365
Olsen, E.M.	C00692
Page, H.	C00159 C00168 C00471 C00505 C00506
Palfreyman, W.D. Wallace, D.A. Cooke, R.J.S.	C00677
Parkinson, R.	C00106 C00227 C00265
Patiliu, S.	C00377
Pfeil, J.Graf	C00132 C00142 C00267
Pflueger, A.	C00107 C00143
Phillips, C.	C00012
Pigot, E.F.	C00048 C00289
Pitcairn, W.D.	C00208
Poech, R.	C00003 C00108 C00226 C00257
Powell, W.	C00007 C00023 C00213 C00231 C00528 C00615 C00622
Pritchard, M.A.	C00573



Pritchard, W. C.	C00592
Pullen-Burry, B.	C00233
Puxley, W. L.	C00232
Rannie, D.	C00026
Reche, O.	C00109 C00138
Rechinger, L. Rechinger, K.	C00186
Reeves, L. C.	C00620
Reiber, J.	C00110
Reina, P.	C00228
Reinhardt, H.	C00681
Rentz, J. N.	C00379
Reynolds, M. A.	C00363 C00548
Rheinberger, P. F.	C00496
Rhys, L.	C00502
Ribbe, C.	C00111
Richarz, S.	C00287
Richmond, J.	C00029
Robson, R. W.	C00305
Robson, R. W. (compiler & editor)	C00200
Robson, R. W. (editor)	C00032 C00068 C00096 C00171 C00222 C00291 C00292 C00306 C00307 C00308 C00311 C00314 C00315 C00334 C00335 C00384 C00391 C00392 C00393



	C00394
	C00396
	C00397
	C00398
	C00399
	C00400
	C00404
	C00405
	C00408
	C00409
	C00410
	C00529
	C00552
	C00553
	C00554
	C00568
Roenninger, H.	C00657
Romilly, H. H.	C00034
	C00210
Ross, W. A.	C00028
Rosset, M. de	C00054
Rudolph, E.	C00562
	C00762
Russell, H. C.	C00237
Ruxton, B. P.	C00567
Ryan, W. B.	C00691
Sack, P. Clark, D. (editors & translators)	C00276
Sack, P. G. Clark, D. (editors & translators)	C00758
Sackley, M.	C00660
Salerio, D. C.	C00199
Sapper, K.	C00041
	C00112
	C00113
	C00114
	C00115
	C00116
	C00117
	C00118
	C00119
	C00128
	C00136
	C00150
	C00248
	C00389
	C00430
Sarfert, E.	C00653



Scharmach, L.	C00256
Schlaginhausen, O.	C00185
Schleinitz, G.E.G. von	C00120
	C00121
	C00122
	C00123
	C00124
	C00137
	C00300
	C00422
	C00637
	C00643
Schlueter, K.	C00343
Schmidt, R.	C00607
Schnee, A.H.H.	C00224
Schnee, A.H.H. (editor)	C00753
Schneider, K.	C00612
Scholz, W.	C00230
Schott, G.	C00390
Schouten, W. Le Maire, J.	C00008
Schumm, R.	C00088
	C00359
Schwimmer, E.G.	C00617
Seidel, H.	C00304
	C00635
Selby, D.M.	C00274
	C00726
Sharp, A. (editor)	C00750
Shaw, H.I. Kane, D.T.	C00533
Sieberg, A.	C00125
Sievers, W.	C00181
Simonett, D.S.	C00255
Simpson, C.H.	C00047
Smith, I.E.M.	C00325
	C00684
Specht, J. Ball, E.E. Blong, R.J. Egloff, B.L.	C00685



Stamm, J.	C00089 C00090 C00091 C00369
Stanley, E. R.	C00020 C00038 C00327 C00619
Stanley, G. A. V. Carey, S. W. Montgomery, J. N. Eve, H. D.	C00019
Stehn, C.	C00070 C00467 C00618
Stehn, C. E. Woolnough, W. G.	C00039
Stehn, Ch. Woolnough, W. G.	C00052
Stehn, Ch. E. Woolnough, W. G.	C00463
Steinhauser, R.	C00286
Stewart, D.	C00402
Stromer, E.	C00659
Strong, W. M.	C00330
Studer, T.	C00258
Stutzer, O.	C00192
Sullivan, B.	C00075
Swan, E. G.	C00599
Synge, F. M.	C00320
Tappenbeck, E.	C00144
Tasman, A. J.	C00009 C00544
Taylor, G. A.	C00252 C00520 C00546 C00547 C00556 C00605
Taylor, G. A. M. Best, J. G. Reynolds, M. A.	C00135
Thomas, G.	C00214 C00336 C00406 C00458 C00461 C00477



	C00515
	C00744
	C00745
	C00746
Thomas, G. (editor)	C00063
	C00316
	C00318
Thomson, J. P.	C00262
	C00309
	C00576
Threlfall, N.	C00715
Timm, E. E.	C00241
Tinney, J.	C00682
Tischmacher, D.	C00348
To Rongmule, W.	C00082
Tomarah	C00741
Townsend, G. W. L.	C00501
Trotha, von, Korvetten-Kapitaen	C00386
Trotter, C.	C00024
	C00025
Van Bemmelen, R. W.	C00238
	C00239
Van Dijk, G.	C00179
Vanderford, Captain	C00578
Veth, P. J.	C00361
Villien, G.	C00062
	C00357
Vogel, H.	C00206
Walker, J.	C00176
	C00518
Walker, M.	C00693
Wallace, D. A. Cooke, R. J. S. Dent, V. F. Norris, D. J.	C00670
Wallis, H. (editor)	C00752
Warn, W. T.	C00577
Wayne, R.	C00065
Wedgwood, C. H.	C00203



Weetman, C.	C00532
Wegener, G.	C00182
Weisser, J.	C00538
Wendt, H. W.	C00126 C00640
Werner, B. von	C00722
Werner, E.	C00153 C00225
Werner, von, Korvetten-Kapitaen	C00638
Wernicke, W.	C00198
Wharton, W. J. L.	C00043
Whitmee, S. J.	C00174
Wichmann, A.	C00193 C00719 C00720 C00721
Wilda, J.	C00666
Williamson, J. A. (editor)	C00756
Willson, A. G.	C00675
Wilson, D. P.	C00040
Wiltgen, R. M.	C00284
Wimmer, F.	C00356
Winter, F. P.	C00606
Wisdom, E. A.	C00173 C00586
Wolff, F. von	C00560
Wolff, von	C00629
Wood, C. A.	C00388
Woodford, C. M.	C00550
Woodman, H. E.	C00172
Woolnough, W. G.	C00163 C00507
Yeates, D. M.	C00689



Zdekeuer, A.

C00229

Zoeller, H.

C00127
C00131

Zwinge, H.

C00345

1771	C00059
1788	C00022
1800	C00001 C00574
1801	C00301
1808	C00054
1822	C00578
1824	C00057
1832	C00010 C00058
1833	C00021
1834	C00004
1839	C00055
1841	C00281
1842	C00575
1843	C00033 C00040 C00056
1844	C00002 C00280
1847	C00178
1848	C00061 C00062 C00357
1858	C00228
1862	C00199
1863	C00183 C00282
1867	C00361
1871	C00217



1873	C00047
1874	C00285
1875	C00006 C00180
1876	C00137 C00170 C00637
1877	C00045 C00258 C00643
1878	C00064 C00102 C00105 C00174 C00558 C00565 C00614 C00627 C00741
1879	C00126 C00177 C00272 C00638 C00640
1880	C00231 C00247 C00302
1881	C00213 C00559
1883	C00007 C00023 C00104 C00275
1884	C00013 C00024 C00615
1885	C00428 C00429 C00528 C00538 C00622 C00634 C00636 C00646
1886	C00017 C00184 C00310 C00426



	C00427
	C00639
	C00645
1887	C00014
	C00034
	C00042
	C00124
	C00210
	C00212
	C00227
	C00225
	C00300
	C00425
	C00562
	C00591
1888	C00098
	C00164
	C00237
	C00423
	C00424
	C00550
1889	C00043
	C00120
	C00121
	C00422
	C00722
1890	C00286
	C00421
	C00630
1891	C00127
	C00130
	C00131
	C00132
	C00175
	C00208
	C00262
	C00309
	C00583
	C00641
1892	C00025
	C00267
	C00420
	C00497
	C00575
1893	C00249
	C00418
	C00419
	C00577
1894	C00223
	C00271
	C00303
	C00411



	C00545
	C00642
	C00668
	C00669
1895	C00093
	C00099
	C00278
	C00412
	C00413
	C00534
	C00607
	C00762
1896	C00078
	C00085
	C00122
	C00414
	C00415
	C00535
	C00536
	C00606
1897	C00123
	C00277
	C00416
	C00608
	C00658
	C00659
	C00661
1898	C00044
	C00221
	C00417
	C00544
	C00628
	C00757
1899	C00012
	C00073
	C00142
	C00187
	C00195
	C00197
	C00229
1900	C00147
	C00154
1901	C00107
	C00143
	C00144
	C00332
1902	C00049
	C00146
	C00189
	C00331
	C00635
	C00682



1903	C00111 C00182 C00205 C00245 C00304 C00631 C00666
1904	C00094 C00224 C00651 C00652
1905	C00095 C00151 C00169 C00257 C00543 C00632
1906	C00005 C00008 C00092 C00349 C00350 C00749
1907	C00003 C00029 C00101 C00106 C00108 C00110 C00218 C00611
1908	C00011 C00145 C00149 C00150 C00152 C00186 C00226 C00233 C00320 C00561
1909	C00087 C00148 C00153 C00381 C00719
1910	C00112 C00113 C00114 C00125 C00181 C00185



	C00192
	C00194
	C00250
	C00287
	C00386
	C00387
	C00720
1911	C00116
	C00193
	C00196
	C00206
	C00225
	C00592
	C00612
	C00629
1912	C00026
	C00079
	C00198
	C00209
	C00216
	C00230
	C00244
	C00563
	C00609
	C00616
	C00633
	C00721
	C00763
1913	C00653
	C00723
1914	C00041
	C00115
	C00138
	C00654
	C00655
1915	C00319
	C00620
1916	C00090
	C00190
	C00248
	C00290
	C00298
	C00330
1917	C00117
	C00294
	C00295
	C00296
	C00297
	C00299
	C00341
1918	C00091
	C00166



1919	C00167 C00327 C00557 C00747 C00748
1920	C00076 C00136 C00389 C00430 C00570 C00753
1921	C00077 C00118
1922	C00243 C00358
1923	C00020 C00038 C00046 C00048 C00260 C00288 C00289 C00571 C00619 C00648 C00667
1924	C00082 C00083 C00188 C00647 C00697
1925	C00086 C00232 C00316 C00318 C00657
1926	C00060 C00234 C00240 C00649
1927	C00128 C00191 C00207 C00317 C00644
1928	C00269 C00584 C00613
1929	C00015



1930

C00088
C00526
C00549
C00560
C00585

1931

C00028
C00080
C00084
C00089
C00338
C00339
C00340
C00572
C00573
C00650

1932

C00171
C00172
C00173
C00431
C00432
C00433
C00434
C00435
C00436
C00437
C00438
C00439
C00440
C00529
C00531
C00566
C00568
C00623
C00624
C00625
C00626

1933

C00179
C00211
C00222
C00306
C00359
C00360
C00441
C00442
C00443
C00444
C00445
C00586
C00717
C00755

C00200
C00220
C00446
C00447
C00448



1934

C00081
C00203
C00315
C00449
C00450
C00589

1935

C00019
C00307
C00311
C00313
C00314
C00323
C00383
C00390
C00451
C00452
C00453
C00454
C00455
C00456
C00457
C00527
C00553

1936

C00016
C00291
C00458
C00459
C00460
C00519
C00587

1937

C00018
C00027
C00031
C00032
C00039
C00050
C00051
C00052
C00053
C00063
C00065
C00066
C00067
C00068
C00069
C00071
C00072
C00074
C00075
C00096
C00097
C00119
C00155
C00168
C00202
C00241
C00336



C00342
C00343
C00344
C00345
C00346
C00347
C00351
C00352
C00353
C00354
C00355
C00356
C00366
C00391
C00392
C00400
C00402
C00403
C00404
C00405
C00406
C00407
C00461
C00462
C00463
C00464
C00465
C00466
C00467
C00468
C00469
C00470
C00471
C00472
C00473
C00474
C00498
C00516
C00532
C00539
C00540
C00569
C00579
C00580
C00597
C00598
C00599
C00600
C00618
C00656
C00662
C00663
C00675
C00681
C00692
C00693
C00694
C00695
C00696
C00698



1938

C00700
C00701
C00702
C00703
C00704
C00705
C00706
C00707
C00708
C00709
C00710
C00711
C00712
C00713
C00714
C00716
C00718
C00729
C00730
C00732
C00735
C00736
C00743
C00744
C00745
C00746

C00030
C00070
C00133
C00163
C00215
C00235
C00236
C00254
C00292
C00293
C00328
C00348
C00393
C00401
C00408
C00409
C00410
C00476
C00477
C00478
C00479
C00480
C00481
C00482
C00483
C00484
C00485
C00486
C00487
C00488
C00489
C00551
C00731



1939

C00733
C00734
C00738

C00100
C00134
C00238
C00253
C00259
C00305
C00312
C00329
C00337
C00384
C00394
C00490
C00491
C00492
C00493
C00494
C00495
C00496
C00500
C00542
C00588
C00739
C00756

1940

C00158
C00308
C00503
C00552

1941

C00157
C00159
C00160
C00334
C00335
C00395
C00396
C00397
C00398
C00399
C00504
C00505
C00506
C00507
C00508
C00509
C00510
C00511
C00512
C00513
C00514
C00515
C00517
C00518
C00554
C00581
C00593



	C00737
1942	C00103 C00161 C00246 C00251 C00502 C00524 C00537 C00665 C00740
1943	C00165 C00380 C00564 C00664
1944	C00368 C00382 C00523 C00610
1945	C00201 C00525 C00541
1946	C00162 C00264 C00279
1948	C00379
1949	C00239 C00321
1950	C00214
1951	C00140 C00270 C00582
1953	C00521 C00546
1954	C00109 C00268 C00326 C00363 C00530 C00548
1955	C00362 C00520 C00547
1956	C00274 C00364 C00499
1957	C00135



	C00322 C00333 C00594
1958	C00556 C00605
1960	C00256 C00686
1961	C00156 C00219
1963	C00204 C00533
1965	C00036 C00725 C00732
1966	C00176 C00567 C00590
1967	C00139 C00141 C00255 C00754
1968	C00009 C00035 C00501 C00742 C00750 C00751
1969	C00037 C00242 C00325 C00369
1970	C00263
1971	C00252 C00365 C00595 C00596
1972	C00266 C00273
1974	C00660
1975	C00283 C00603 C00689
1976	C00604 C00760



1977	C00324 C00385 C00617 C00759
1979	C00129 C00261 C00276 C00284 C00602
1980	C00367 C00388 C00475 C00522 C00601 C00688 C00690 C00691 C00699 C00724 C00758
1981	C00370 C00371 C00372 C00373 C00374 C00375 C00376 C00377 C00378 C00555 C00670 C00671 C00673 C00676 C00677 C00678 C00679 C00680 C00683 C00684 C00715 C00726 C00761
1982	C00621 C00672 C00674 C00685 C00687 C00728
1983	C00727
Admiralty Islands	C00001 C00013 C00054 C00171



Bagana

C00192
C00193
C00224
C00235
C00254
C00364
C00680
C00760
C00761

C00012
C00014
C00015
C00016
C00020
C00026
C00032
C00040
C00041
C00101
C00106
C00111
C00113
C00117
C00127
C00128
C00131
C00136
C00137
C00140
C00149
C00150
C00151
C00202
C00211
C00221
C00232
C00234
C00248
C00259
C00261
C00265
C00270
C00299
C00304
C00321
C00322
C00323
C00324
C00325
C00326
C00329
C00368
C00379
C00381
C00383
C00384
C00389
C00443
C00444



Balbi

C00446
C00468
C00481
C00484
C00487
C00495
C00499
C00516
C00523
C00525
C00545
C00560
C00588
C00591
C00612
C00613
C00632
C00635
C00650
C00658
C00659
C00664
C00665
C00683
C00748

C00015
C00016
C00020
C00041
C00101
C00106
C00111
C00113
C00117
C00128
C00131
C00132
C00136
C00141
C00142
C00144
C00149
C00150
C00151
C00152
C00180
C00202
C00211
C00221
C00224
C00232
C00234
C00242
C00248
C00259
C00265
C00269
C00270
C00299



Bam

C00303
C00304
C00322
C00323
C00325
C00326
C00329
C00368
C00380
C00383
C00389
C00519
C00524
C00525
C00545
C00560
C00613
C00635
C00642
C00650
C00664
C00683
C00748

C00005
C00006
C00007
C00008
C00009
C00012
C00013
C00038
C00041
C00055
C00058
C00098
C00101
C00103
C00105
C00110
C00114
C00114
C00117
C00127
C00128
C00133
C00136
C00144
C00145
C00146
C00147
C00148
C00153
C00170
C00181
C00182
C00184
C00185
C00188
C00191
C00195
C00202



C00206
C00209
C00211
C00225
C00235
C00238
C00248
C00254
C00259
C00268
C00270
C00287
C00322
C00329
C00332
C00338
C00341
C00358
C00362
C00363
C00418
C00428
C00526
C00541
C00542
C00544
C00557
C00560
C00607
C00615
C00630
C00639
C00645
C00658
C00671
C00719
C00720
C00749
C00750
C00756
C00757

Bamus

C00007
C00011
C00023
C00038
C00051
C00078
C00087
C00088
C00093
C00101
C00106
C00107
C00109
C00117
C00123
C00127
C00128
C00136



C00143
C00154
C00182
C00184
C00209
C00211
C00213
C00231
C00235
C00246
C00248
C00249
C00250
C00254
C00259
C00270
C00287
C00303
C00322
C00329
C00355
C00369
C00414
C00541
C00559
C00560
C00561
C00601
C00612
C00613
C00615
C00632
C00633
C00636
C00650
C00758

Bismarck Arc

C00001
C00002
C00003
C00004
C00005
C00006
C00007
C00008
C00009
C00010
C00011
C00012
C00013
C00017
C00020
C00021
C00023
C00024
C00031
C00038
C00041
C00042
C00043



C00050
C00051
C00054
C00055
C00057
C00058
C00060
C00061
C00062
C00063
C00069
C00077
C00078
C00079
C00080
C00081
C00082
C00083
C00084
C00085
C00086
C00087
C00088
C00089
C00090
C00091
C00092
C00093
C00098
C00099
C00101
C00103
C00105
C00106
C00107
C00108
C00109
C00110
C00114
C00117
C00122
C00123
C00124
C00127
C00128
C00129
C00133
C00134
C00135
C00136
C00138
C00139
C00140
C00142
C00143
C00144
C00145
C00146
C00147
C00148



C00153
C00154
C00155
C00164
C00166
C00167
C00170
C00175
C00176
C00178
C00179
C00180
C00181
C00182
C00183
C00184
C00185
C00187
C00188
C00189
C00190
C00191
C00195
C00196
C00197
C00199
C00200
C00202
C00203
C00206
C00209
C00211
C00213
C00215
C00216
C00217
C00222
C00224
C00225
C00226
C00228
C00229
C00230
C00231
C00235
C00237
C00238
C00239
C00240
C00242
C00246
C00248
C00249
C00250
C00251
C00254
C00257
C00259
C00260
C00263



C00266
C00267
C00268
C00270
C00276
C00277
C00278
C00280
C00281
C00282
C00283
C00284
C00286
C00287
C00291
C00292
C00293
C00300
C00303
C00317
C00322
C00326
C00329
C00332
C00338
C00341
C00350
C00355
C00357
C00358
C00359
C00360
C00362
C00363
C00364
C00369
C00390
C00412
C00413
C00414
C00418
C00421
C00422
C00423
C00424
C00425
C00427
C00428
C00429
C00430
C00434
C00439
C00440
C00445
C00458
C00459
C00460
C00467
C00479
C00480



C00486
C00504
C00508
C00510
C00520
C00521
C00526
C00531
C00534
C00535
C00536
C00538
C00541
C00542
C00543
C00544
C00546
C00547
C00548
C00556
C00557
C00559
C00560
C00561
C00562
C00566
C00586
C00587
C00588
C00589
C00601
C00607
C00612
C00613
C00615
C00616
C00624
C00625
C00626
C00629
C00630
C00631
C00632
C00633
C00636
C00639
C00644
C00645
C00646
C00647
C00649
C00650
C00651
C00658
C00660
C00667
C00670
C00671
C00672
C00673



Bougainville Island

C00676
C00677
C00678
C00679
C00680
C00685
C00697
C00703
C00719
C00747
C00749
C00750
C00753
C00755
C00756
C00757
C00758
C00760
C00761

C00001
C00002
C00010
C00012
C00014
C00015
C00016
C00020
C00022
C00026
C00032
C00040
C00041
C00054
C00055
C00056
C00059
C00060
C00101
C00106
C00111
C00113
C00117
C00120
C00121
C00127
C00128
C00131
C00132
C00136
C00137
C00140
C00141
C00142
C00144
C00149
C00150
C00151
C00152
C00153
C00154
C00155
C00156
C00157
C00158
C00159
C00160
C00161
C00162
C00163
C00164
C00165
C00166
C00167
C00168
C00169
C00170
C00171
C00172
C00173
C00174
C00175
C00176
C00177
C00178
C00179
C00180



C00182
C00197
C00202
C00211
C00217
C00221
C00224
C00232
C00234
C00242
C00248
C00259
C00261
C00265
C00269
C00270
C00299
C00301
C00303
C00304
C00321
C00322
C00323
C00324
C00325
C00326
C00329
C00339
C00368
C00379
C00380
C00381
C00383
C00384
C00389
C00390
C00443
C00444
C00446
C00468
C00481
C00484
C00487
C00495
C00499
C00516
C00519
C00523
C00524
C00525
C00533
C00545
C00549
C00550
C00560
C00588
C00591
C00607
C00612
C00613



	C00632
	C00633
	C00635
	C00642
	C00643
	C00650
	C00653
	C00658
	C00659
	C00664
	C00665
	C00683
	C00748
	C00753
	C00760
	C00761
D'Entrecasteaux Islands	C00006
	C00020
	C00118
	C00133
	C00169
	C00170
	C00238
	C00239
	C00497
	C00682
	C00760
Dampier Strait	C00004
	C00020
	C00023
	C00057
	C00058
	C00098
	C00124
	C00184
	C00280
	C00281
	C00282
	C00300
	C00422
	C00425
	C00427
Doma Peaks	C00129
	C00252
Dutch	C00133
	C00179
	C00361
Earthquake	C00009
	C00012
	C00013
	C00018
	C00019
	C00029
	C00030
	C00033



C00034
C00038
C00046
C00048
C00049
C00059
C00069
C00073
C00076
C00093
C00094
C00095
C00105
C00111
C00112
C00114
C00124
C00125
C00126
C00134
C00163
C00171
C00172
C00173
C00184
C00186
C00189
C00194
C00196
C00199
C00202
C00204
C00207
C00209
C00216
C00220
C00224
C00228
C00233
C00236
C00240
C00244
C00245
C00253
C00255
C00262
C00264
C00271
C00276
C00283
C00285
C00288
C00289
C00290
C00294
C00295
C00296
C00297
C00298
C00304



C00306
C00307
C00311
C00312
C00313
C00314
C00315
C00316
C00318
C00324
C00331
C00332
C00340
C00349
C00355
C00361
C00366
C00367
C00384
C00386
C00387
C00396
C00399
C00401
C00408
C00410
C00411
C00413
C00415
C00416
C00417
C00419
C00420
C00426
C00435
C00436
C00437
C00438
C00441
C00442
C00447
C00448
C00449
C00450
C00451
C00452
C00453
C00454
C00455
C00456
C00457
C00472
C00477
C00478
C00480
C00482
C00483
C00485
C00486
C00488



C00489
C00490
C00491
C00492
C00494
C00496
C00500
C00501
C00502
C00504
C00505
C00506
C00507
C00509
C00513
C00514
C00517
C00518
C00527
C00529
C00530
C00537
C00543
C00544
C00552
C00553
C00557
C00562
C00563
C00564
C00568
C00570
C00571
C00572
C00576
C00581
C00582
C00583
C00584
C00585
C00590
C00598
C00601
C00606
C00610
C00611
C00616
C00620
C00629
C00652
C00654
C00655
C00657
C00674
C00680
C00682
C00715
C00717
C00723
C00750



Eastern Papua Mainland

C00754
C00757
C00758
C00762
C00763

C00003
C00006
C00025
C00098
C00108
C00118
C00130
C00133
C00140
C00165
C00169
C00170
C00211
C00223
C00235
C00238
C00239
C00243
C00248
C00254
C00262
C00270
C00271
C00279
C00303
C00309
C00310
C00319
C00320
C00322
C00325
C00326
C00327
C00330
C00427
C00541
C00554
C00560
C00567
C00576
C00583
C00592
C00608
C00609
C00617
C00619
C00621
C00629
C00668
C00669
C00684
C00759
C00760
C00761



French:

C00054
C00055
C00056
C00057
C00058
C00059
C00060
C00061
C00062
C00093
C00179
C00285
C00357

German

C00041
C00073
C00077
C00078
C00079
C00080
C00081
C00083
C00084
C00085
C00086
C00087
C00088
C00039
C00090
C00091
C00092
C00094
C00095
C00098
C00099
C00100
C00101
C00102
C00103
C00104
C00105
C00106
C00107
C00108
C00109
C00110
C00111
C00112
C00113
C00114
C00115
C00116
C00117
C00118
C00119
C00120
C00121
C00122
C00123



C00124
C00125
C00126
C00127
C00128
C00131
C00132
C00136
C00137
C00138
C00140
C00142
C00143
C00144
C00145
C00146
C00147
C00148
C00149
C00150
C00151
C00152
C00153
C00154
C00164
C00175
C00177
C00180
C00181
C00182
C00183
C00184
C00185
C00186
C00187
C00188
C00189
C00190
C00191
C00192
C00193
C00194
C00195
C00196
C00197
C00198
C00199
C00206
C00216
C00224
C00225
C00226
C00227
C00228
C00229
C00230
C00241
C00244
C00245
C00247



C00248
C00250
C00257
C00258
C00265
C00267
C00272
C00275
C00277
C00278
C00286
C00287
C00304
C00331
C00332
C00341
C00342
C00343
C00344
C00345
C00346
C00347
C00348
C00349
C00350
C00351
C00352
C00353
C00354
C00355
C00356
C00358
C00359
C00386
C00387
C00389
C00390
C00411
C00412
C00413
C00414
C00415
C00416
C00417
C00418
C00419
C00420
C00422
C00423
C00424
C00425
C00426
C00427
C00428
C00429
C00430
C00534
C00535
C00536
C00538



C00543
C00545
C00558
C00559
C00560
C00561
C00562
C00563
C00588
C00607
C00611
C00612
C00616
C00627
C00628
C00629
C00630
C00631
C00632
C00633
C00634
C00635
C00636
C00637
C00638
C00639
C00640
C00641
C00642
C00643
C00644
C00645
C00646
C00647
C00648
C00649
C00650
C00651
C00652
C00653
C00657
C00658
C00659
C00661
C00666
C00667
C00675
C00681
C00719
C00720
C00721
C00722
C00723
C00753
C00755
C00762

Goropu

C00140
C00239
C00279



	C00320
	C00326
	C00684
Highlands	C00129
	C00238
	C00239
	C00252
	C00602
	C00603
	C00672
	C00674
	C00760
Italian	C00218
Japanese	C00582
	C00724
Kadovar	C00005
	C00542
	C00547
	C00670
	C00749
	C00756
Karkar	C00005
	C00007
	C00009
	C00012
	C00038
	C00041
	C00058
	C00085
	C00086
	C00101
	C00103
	C00117
	C00127
	C00128
	C00133
	C00136
	C00138
	C00140
	C00144
	C00180
	C00181
	C00182
	C00187
	C00191
	C00195
	C00196
	C00202
	C00235
	C00248
	C00254
	C00259
	C00270
	C00278
	C00287



C00322
C00329
C00341
C00412
C00413
C00422
C00480
C00534
C00535
C00536
C00541
C00542
C00544
C00557
C00560
C00566
C00589
C00612
C00615
C00629
C00631
C00644
C00649
C00650
C00672
C00680
C00719
C00721
C00749
C00750
C00756
C00757

Kuanua

C00082
C00539
C00540

Kururi

C00567

Lake Loloru

C00339
C00748

Langila

C00007
C00020
C00023
C00038
C00101
C00106
C00109
C00117
C00122
C00127
C00128
C00135
C00136
C00143
C00182
C00191
C00202
C00206



Lolobau

C00209
C00246
C00248
C00250
C00259
C00270
C00287
C00303
C00322
C00329
C00355
C00364
C00422
C00541
C00560
C00612
C00615
C00616
C00633
C00651
C00677
C00720
C00721
C00747

C00001
C00007
C00020
C00023
C00038
C00054
C00087
C00101
C00106
C00109
C00114
C00123
C00127
C00136
C00202
C00206
C00211
C00213
C00235
C00250
C00251
C00254
C00259
C00270
C00276
C00303
C00322
C00329
C00350
C00355
C00369
C00541
C00559
C00560
C00601



Long Island

C00613
C00615
C00624
C00650
C00747
C00758

C00005
C00007
C00017
C00038
C00042
C00057
C00058
C00101
C00129
C00144
C00180
C00181
C00182
C00191
C00200
C00202
C00216
C00216
C00235
C00238
C00238
C00254
C00259
C00270
C00280
C00281
C00287
C00322
C00326
C00364
C00422
C00427
C00429
C00445
C00538
C00541
C00542
C00546
C00560
C00615
C00646
C00650
C00672
C00685
C00747
C00749
C00756

Manam

C00003
C00005
C00008
C00009
C00012
C00013
C00020



C00031
C00038
C00041
C00051
C00057
C00058
C00077
C00083
C00098
C00099
C00101
C00103
C00105
C00108
C00110
C00114
C00117
C00127
C00128
C00133
C00136
C00138
C00140
C00143
C00144
C00146
C00147
C00148
C00153
C00180
C00181
C00182
C00184
C00185
C00187
C00188
C00190
C00191
C00195
C00196
C00202
C00203
C00206
C00209
C00211
C00225
C00226
C00229
C00230
C00235
C00238
C00240
C00248
C00250
C00254
C00257
C00259
C00270
C00277
C00283



C00287
C00291
C00292
C00293
C00317
C00322
C00329
C00338
C00341
C00358
C00364
C00422
C00428
C00434
C00458
C00459
C00460
C00479
C00486
C00508
C00520
C00521
C00526
C00531
C00541
C00542
C00544
C00547
C00556
C00557
C00560
C00566
C00586
C00587
C00607
C00612
C00616
C00629
C00630
C00631
C00639
C00645
C00647
C00650
C00672
C00719
C00720
C00721
C00749
C00750
C00756
C00757

Mount Lamington

C00238
C00239
C00327
C00617
C00619
C00621
C00684



Mount Victory

C00759

C00003
C00006
C00025
C00098
C00108
C00118
C00130
C00133
C00165
C00169
C00170
C00211
C00223
C00239
C00243
C00248
C00262
C00270
C00271
C00303
C00309
C00310
C00319
C00320
C00322
C00325
C00326
C00330
C00497
C00541
C00554
C00560
C00576
C00583
C00592
C00608
C00609
C00619
C00629
C00668
C00669
C00684

Pago

C00038
C00079
C00080
C00081
C00082
C00084
C00088
C00089
C00090
C00091
C00128
C00166
C00211
C00222
C00235



C00246
C00254
C00259
C00263
C00322
C00329
C00355
C00359
C00369
C00439
C00541
C00624
C00625
C00626
C00678
C00697
C00747

Pumice rafts

C00102
C00174
C00177
C00212
C00247
C00370
C00375
C00465
C00558
C00640
C00727

Rabaul

C00007
C00011
C00012
C00017
C00023
C00026
C00027
C00033
C00034
C00035
C00036
C00037
C00038
C00039
C00044
C00045
C00046
C00047
C00050
C00051
C00052
C00053
C00055
C00060
C00063
C00064
C00065
C00066
C00067
C00068



C00069
C00070
C00071
C00072
C00074
C00075
C00096
C00097
C00100
C00101
C00102
C00104
C00106
C00107
C00114
C00115
C00116
C00117
C00119
C00120
C00121
C00123
C00126
C00127
C00128
C00133
C00136
C00137
C00140
C00142
C00143
C00146
C00156
C00157
C00158
C00159
C00160
C00161
C00162
C00168
C00174
C00177
C00180
C00182
C00184
C00186
C00189
C00197
C00198
C00201
C00202
C00204
C00205
C00206
C00208
C00209
C00210
C00211
C00213
C00214



C00215
C00217
C00219
C00221
C00224
C00227
C00231
C00232
C00235
C00238
C00239
C00240
C00241
C00246
C00247
C00248
C00250
C00253
C00254
C00256
C00258
C00259
C00260
C00264
C00267
C00270
C00272
C00273
C00274
C00275
C00294
C00301
C00302
C00303
C00305
C00308
C00317
C00322
C00326
C00328
C00329
C00333
C00334
C00335
C00336
C00337
C00342
C00343
C00344
C00345
C00346
C00347
C00348
C00349
C00351
C00352
C00353
C00354
C00355
C00356



C00358
C00365
C00366
C00367
C00370
C00371
C00372
C00373
C00374
C00375
C00376
C00377
C00378
C00382
C00385
C00388
C00390
C00391
C00392
C00393
C00394
C00395
C00397
C00398
C00400
C00402
C00403
C00404
C00405
C00406
C00407
C00408
C00409
C00430
C00461
C00462
C00463
C00464
C00465
C00466
C00469
C00470
C00471
C00473
C00474
C00475
C00476
C00498
C00500
C00502
C00503
C00505
C00507
C00509
C00511
C00512
C00515
C00522
C00528
C00530



C00532
C00533
C00537
C00538
C00539
C00540
C00541
C00543
C00551
C00551
C00555
C00560
C00561
C00562
C00565
C00569
C00574
C00575
C00577
C00578
C00579
C00580
C00581
C00582
C00588
C00590
C00593
C00594
C00595
C00596
C00597
C00598
C00599
C00600
C00604
C00605
C00607
C00612
C00613
C00614
C00615
C00618
C00620
C00620
C00622
C00623
C00627
C00628
C00629
C00631
C00632
C00634
C00637
C00638
C00640
C00641
C00642
C00643
C00647
C00648
C00650
C00653



C00655
C00656
C00658
C00661
C00662
C00663
C00666
C00674
C00675
C00680
C00681
C00686
C00687
C00688
C00689
C00690
C00691
C00692
C00693
C00694
C00695
C00696
C00698
C00699
C00700
C00701
C00702
C00703
C00704
C00705
C00706
C00707
C00708
C00709
C00710
C00711
C00712
C00713
C00714
C00715
C00716
C00718
C00722
C00724
C00725
C00726
C00727
C00728
C00729
C00730
C00731
C00732
C00733
C00734
C00735
C00736
C00737
C00738
C00739
C00740



Ritter

C00741
C00742
C00743
C00744
C00745
C00746
C00751
C00752
C00753
C00760
C00761

C00001
C00002
C00005
C00007
C00012
C00023
C00024
C00038
C00042
C00043
C00050
C00054
C00057
C00058
C00061
C00062
C00098
C00101
C00106
C00109
C00117
C00122
C00127
C00128
C00133
C00136
C00142
C00164
C00175
C00180
C00181
C00182
C00191
C00195
C00199
C00202
C00209
C00217
C00218
C00224
C00225
C00228
C00235
C00237
C00248
C00250
C00254
C00259



C00260
 C00267
 C00270
 C00276
 C00281
 C00284
 C00286
 C00287
 C00303
 C00322
 C00329
 C00355
 C00357
 C00358
 C00360
 C00421
 C00422
 C00423
 C00424
 C00427
 C00429
 C00541
 C00542
 C00543
 C00546
 C00560
 C00607
 C00612
 C00615
 C00616
 C00629
 C00630
 C00636
 C00646
 C00647
 C00650
 C00651
 C00660
 C00672
 C00676
 C00719
 C00721
 C00747
 C00749
 C00756

Tabar-Feni Islands

C00112
 C00355

Tsunami

C00012
 C00013
 C00028
 C00029
 C00043
 C00046
 C00049
 C00102
 C00106
 C00111
 C00122



C00125
C00126
C00133
C00134
C00142
C00164
C00172
C00173
C00175
C00179
C00186
C00195
C00196
C00204
C00209
C00224
C00225
C00237
C00253
C00260
C00264
C00272
C00283
C00284
C00286
C00289
C00290
C00349
C00355
C00358
C00360
C00361
C00367
C00401
C00413
C00421
C00423
C00424
C00431
C00432
C00433
C00434
C00435
C00480
C00483
C00493
C00500
C00502
C00527
C00543
C00546
C00557
C00568
C00570
C00572
C00573
C00590
C00606
C00610



Ulawun

C00611
C00613
C00616
C00629
C00680
C00682
C00747
C00763

C00005
C00007
C00011
C00023
C00038
C00041
C00050
C00051
C00063
C00069
C00078
C00084
C00087
C00088
C00090
C00092
C00093
C00101
C00106
C00107
C00109
C00117
C00123
C00127
C00128
C00133
C00136
C00143
C00154
C00155
C00166
C00167
C00182
C00184
C00202
C00206
C00209
C00211
C00213
C00224
C00231
C00235
C00242
C00248
C00249
C00250
C00254
C00259
C00266
C00270
C00287



Willaumez Peninsula

C00303
C00322
C00326
C00329
C00355
C00369
C00414
C00430
C00439
C00440
C00458
C00467
C00504
C00510
C00541
C00542
C00559
C00560
C00561
C00588
C00601
C00613
C00615
C00632
C00636
C00650
C00679
C00703
C00747
C00749
C00756
C00758

C00020
C00023
C00038
C00051
C00107
C00109
C00139
C00143
C00154
C00166
C00167
C00189
C00206
C00211
C00215
C00235
C00246
C00250
C00254
C00259
C00303
C00322
C00355
C00561
C00601
C00624
C00650



Witu Islands

C00747
C00758

C00002
C00009
C00023
C00107
C00154
C00178
C00180
C00183
C00217
C00260
C00280
C00282
C00355
C00541
C00544
C00548
C00561
C00562
C00750
C00757

Yomba

C00673



C00001	Voyage in.	A-1	C00418	Geographi.	D-5	C00759	Exiles an.	H-9	C00759	Exiles an.	L-13
C00007	Visite to.	B-1	C00425	Wetter un.	E-5	C00759	Exiles an.	I-9	C00759	Exiles an.	M-13
C00013	On volcan.	C-1	C00441	Tidal wav.	F-5	C00759	Exiles an.	J-9			
C00019	Prelimina.	D-1	C00448	Kieta not.	G-5	C00759	Exiles an.	K-9			
C00025	Some note.	E-1	C00457	Local and.	H-5	C00759	Exiles an.	L-9			
C00032	Violent e.	F-1	C00465	Local and.	I-5	C00759	Exiles an.	M-9			
C00039	Report on.	G-1	C00473	Local and.	J-5	C00759	Exiles an.	N-9			
C00046	Notes on.	H-1	C00480	Rabaul to.	K-5						
C00053	The Rabau.	I-1	C00487	Local and.	L-5	C00759	Exiles an.	A-10			
C00059	Voyage au.	J-1	C00496	Local and.	M-5	C00759	Exiles an.	B-10			
C00065	The volca.	K-1		Report on.	N-5	C00759	Exiles an.	C-10			
C00072	Report on.	L-1	C00503			C00759	Exiles an.	D-10			
C00078	Brief des.	M-1	C00510	Local and.	A-6	C00759	Exiles an.	E-10			
C00086	Im Dienst.	N-1	C00518	Local and.	B-6	C00759	Exiles an.	F-10			
			C00526	Earthquak.	C-6	C00759	Exiles an.	G-10			
C00094	Meteorolo.	A-2	C00533	Into prim.	D-6	C00759	Exiles an.	H-10			
C00101	Die geogr.	B-2	C00540	Isolation.	E-6	C00759	Exiles an.	I-10			
C00108	Ueber mei.	C-2	C00547	Rakala	F-6	C00759	Exiles an.	J-10			
C00114	Beitraege.	D-2	C00554	Report on.	G-6	C00759	Exiles an.	K-10			
C00121	Die Forsc.	E-2	C00561	Ill-omen	H-6	C00759	Exiles an.	L-10			
C00128	Vulkankun.	F-2	C00568	Petrograp.	I-6	C00759	Exiles an.	M-10			
C00134	Jammen ja.	G-2	C00575	Tidal wav.	J-6	C00759	Exiles an.	N-10			
C00142	Studien u.	H-2	C00582	Log of th.	K-6						
C00149	Ueber die.	I-2	C00590	Volcanic	L-6	C00759	Exiles an.	A-11			
C00156	Untitled	J-2	C00597	Notes on	M-6	C00759	Exiles an.	B-11			
C00163	Rabaul et.	K-2		Peril inc.	N-6	C00759	Exiles an.	C-11			
C00171	Earth tra.	L-2	C00604			C00759	Exiles an.	D-11			
C00177	Aus den R.	M-2	C00612	1941-42 e.	A-7	C00759	Exiles an.	E-11			
C00184	Kaiser Wl.	N-2	C00618	Die vulka.	B-7	C00759	Exiles an.	F-11			
			C00626	Volcanic	C-7	C00759	Exiles an.	G-11			
C00191	Das Zentr.	A-3	C00633	Untitled	D-7	C00759	Exiles an.	H-11			
C00198	Die Geogr.	B-3	C00640	Ueber die.	E-7	C00759	Exiles an.	I-11			
C00205	The Pacif.	C-3	C00646	Bemerkung.	F-7	C00759	Exiles an.	J-11			
C00213	Observati.	D-3	C00653	Vom Kaise.	G-7	C00759	Exiles an.	K-11			
C00220	In wild N.	E-3	C00660	Deutsche.	H-7	C00759	Exiles an.	L-11			
C00227	Im Bismar.	F-3	C00668	Ritter's	I-7	C00759	Exiles an.	M-11			
C00234	Life and	G-3	C00675	Despatch	J-7	C00759	Exiles an.	N-11			
C00241	Die Vulk.	H-3	C00682	Die Vulk.	K-7						
C00248	Beitraege.	I-3	C00689	Diary of	L-7	C00759	Exiles an.	A-12			
C00255	Landslide.	J-3	C00695	When doom.	M-7	C00759	Exiles an.	B-12			
C00262	On the no.	K-3		An accoun.	N-7	C00759	Exiles an.	C-12			
C00270	Volcanic	L-3	C00701			C00759	Exiles an.	D-12			
C00277	Reise vom.	M-3	C00708	Rabaul me.	A-8	C00759	Exiles an.	E-12			
C00284	The Found.	N-3	C00715	Plight of.	B-8	C00759	Exiles an.	F-12			
			C00722	One hundr.	C-8	C00759	Exiles an.	G-12			
C00292	Manam Isl.	A-4	C00728	Ein deuts.	D-8	C00759	Exiles an.	H-12			
C00300	Untitled	B-4	C00734	Yield nov.	E-8	C00759	Exiles an.	I-12			
C00307	Flood dam.	C-4	C00739	Press rep.	F-8	C00759	Exiles an.	J-12			
C00315	Rabaul sh.	D-4	C00745	Untitled	G-8	C00759	Exiles an.	K-12			
C00323	The occur.	E-4	C00752	Local and.	H-8	C00759	Exiles an.	L-12			
C00330	Notes on	F-4	C00759	Carter's	I-8	C00759	Exiles an.	M-12			
C00337	The birth.	G-4	C00759	Exiles an.	J-8	C00759	Exiles an.	N-12			
C00344	Vulkanaus.	H-4	C00759	Exiles an.	K-8						
C00352	Schnecken.	I-4	C00759	Exiles an.	L-8	C00759	Exiles an.	A-13			
C00359	Nakanai u.	J-4	C00759	Exiles an.	M-8	C00759	Exiles an.	B-13			
C00366	Extracts	K-4		Exiles an.	N-8	C00759	Exiles an.	C-13			
C00374	Transcrip.	L-4	C00759	Exiles an.		C00759	Exiles an.	D-13			
C00381	A visit t.	M-4	C00759	Exiles an.		C00759	Exiles an.	E-13			
C00388	Morphomet.	N-4	C00759	Exiles an.		C00759	Exiles an.	F-13			
			C00759	Exiles an.		C00759	Exiles an.	G-13			
C00395	Eruption?	A-5	C00759	Exiles an.		C00759	Exiles an.	H-13			
C00403	When Vulc.	B-5	C00759	Exiles an.		C00759	Exiles an.	I-13			
C00411	Klimatolo.	C-5	C00759	Exiles an.		C00759	Exiles an.	J-13			
				Exiles an.		C00759	Exiles an.	K-13			